



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

## Fiscal Year 2010 - 2011 Annual Report (October 1, 2010 – September 30, 2011)

**Adopted:** *May 18, 2012*  
*Barbara Dietzel*  
*Board Secretary*

## Table of Contents

Financial Summary.....	3
District Revenue.....	3
District Expenditures.....	3
Outstanding District Obligations and Refunds.....	3
Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Audit.....	4
Review of the Goals, Objectives, and Performance Standards from the Approved Management Plan.....	5
Providing the Most Efficient Use of Groundwater –31TAC 356.5(a)(1)(A) (Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(1)).....	5
Controlling and Preventing Waste of Groundwater –31TAC 356.5(a)(1)(B) ((Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(2)).....	6
Addressing Conjunctive Surface Water Management Issues – 31TAC356.5 (a)(1)(D) ((Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(4)).....	8
Addressing Natural Resource Issues which Impact the Use and Availability of Groundwater, and which are Impacted by the Use of Groundwater – 31TAC§356.5 (a)(1)(E) ((Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(5)).....	9
Addressing Drought Conditions – 31TAC356.5 (a)(1)(F) ((Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(6)).....	10
Addressing Conservation, Recharge Enhancement, Rainwater Harvesting, Precipitation Enhancement, or Brush Control, Where Appropriate and Cost-Effective – 31TAC356.5 (a)(1)(G) (Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(7)).....	10

## Financial Summary

The following section is provided to give the reader a basic overview of the financial management of the District as it relates to revenue, expenses, and the adopted budget.

### District Revenue

For FY10-11, the District established an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.00946 per \$100.00 value which was calculated to generate approximately \$499,406 to be used for the operation of the District. In addition to the tax revenue, the District projected that an additional \$5,000.00 would be realized in earned interest. The District received \$490,313 current year tax collections, \$9,882 delinquent taxes, \$6,074 delinquent penalties and interest, and \$6,528 interest income.

### District Expenditures

For FY10-11, the District adopted a budget that had expense accounts totaling \$497,200. These expense accounts were grouped into the following categories: Personnel & Benefits, Commodities, Contractual Services, and Capital Purchases. Below is a table that summarizes the expense by category:

Expense Category	Budget Amount	Actual Expenses	Actual of Budget
Payroll & Benefits	\$ 124,200	\$ 111,354	89.7 %
General & Admin.	\$ 41,500	\$ 30,127	72.6 %
Contractual Services	\$ 314,500	\$ 109,607	34.9 %
Capital Purchases	\$ 17,000	\$ 13,371	78.7 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 497,200</b>	<b>\$ 264,362</b>	<b>53.2 %</b>

All revenue received but not expended was reserved to be used to pay for the operation of the District in FY11-12 until sufficient tax revenue is collected.

### Outstanding District Obligations and Refunds

The District has several outstanding financial obligations for services provided to the District during FY10-11 that are not yet quantified and are not reflected in the actual expenses summarized in the previous section. When the proper invoicing and board authorization is provided, the expense will be paid from the current fiscal year budget. . The following encumbrances will be applied to the FY11-12 financial reports to reflect outstanding obligations:

Description	Amount
V. Uddameri – Aquifer Monitoring Network Design	16,896
Intera LLC: GSDP Implementation Ph. 1, 2 and 3	\$49,500
Pastor, Behling and Wheeler – Task Order PBW-05	\$3,800

Pastor, Behling and Wheeler – Task Order PBW-08	\$8,730
Pastor, Behling and Wheeler – Task Order PBW-10	\$2,722
Pastor, Behling and Wheeler – Task Order PBW-11	\$3,594
Pastor, Behling and Wheeler – Task Order PBW-13	\$9,932
Pastor, Behling and Wheeler – Task Order PBW-14	\$5,500

See Attachment 1: District Tax Rate, District Budget, Financial Reports, and Encumbrance Entry Forms.

**Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Audit**

During FY11-12, the District contracted with Goldman, Hunt, and Notz, LLP to conduct a financial audit of District for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2010 and ending September 30, 2011. The audit report is archived in the District's records and has been review during previous board meetings. The audit found no significant problems or issues.

See Attachment 2: FY10-11 Financial Audit.

## **Review of the Goals, Objectives, and Performance Standards from the Approved Management Plan**

The following section reports on the District's performance in achieving the goals and objectives established in the approved management plan.

*The management goals, objectives, and performance standards of the District in the areas specified in 31TAC§356.5 are addressed below.*

### **Providing the Most Efficient Use of Groundwater –31TAC 356.5(a)(1)(A) (Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(1))**

**Objective:** *Develop and maintain a Water Well Registration Program (WWRP) for tracking well information for wells within the District's boundaries.*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the changes related to water well registration including the number of new and existing wells registered.*

#### **Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District has developed and is maintaining its water well registration program and therefore can report on the number of newly registered wells. As of September 2011, the District had registered 587 water wells which is an increase of 209 during FY10-11.

See Attachment 3: General Manager Report for September 2011.

**Objective:** *Develop and maintain a Water Well Permitting Program (WWPP) for tracking all permits authorizing water well operation and groundwater production.*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the changes related to water well permitting including the number of new applications and the disposition of the applications.*

#### **Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District has developed and is maintaining its water well permitting program and therefore can report on the number of new applications or their disposition. Below is a table representing statistics for applications submitted through September 30, 2010. The District anticipates that the registration applications that did not indicate a desire to validate historic use may choose to validate historic use in the future.

Application Type	Approved / Closed / Withdrawn	Pending	Total
Drill Exempt-Use Well	355	11	366
Drill Non-Exempt-Use Well	37	3	40
Operate Non-Exempt-Use Well	33	5	38
Register Exempt-Use Well	199	23	222
Register Non-Exempt-Use Well	59	60	119

See Attachment 3: General Manager Report for September 2011.

**Controlling and Preventing Waste of Groundwater –31TAC  
356.5(a)(1)(B) ((Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(2))**

**Objective:** *Develop and maintain a Water Well Inspection Program (WWIP) for non-exempt wells.*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the findings of the inspection activities including information regarding the number of wells that require improvement to prevent waste and/or prevent groundwater contamination.*

**Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District has satisfactorily met the performance standard of this objective. The table summarizes the metrics of the objectives:

October 11, 2010	Site visit regarding artesian well complaint
October 19, 2010	Site visit regarding applications ARGNW-20100319-01, ARGNW-20100526-02, and ARGNW20100409-01
November 9, 2010	Site visit regarding Dupont/Invista Wells
November 23, 2010	Site visit regarding Parsons Well
January 10, 2011	Site visit regarding Fordtran VFD Well
February 17, 2011	Site visit regarding ADNW-20110201-01
April 12, 2011	Site visit regarding Parsons Well
July 1, 2011	Site visit regarding McBean Well and Hanslik Well
July 21, 2011	Site visit regarding Meek Well
July 26, 2011	Site visit regarding BISD Well
September 9, 2011	Site visit regarding Telferner Liquor Store Well
September 15, 2011	Site visit regarding Stubblefield Well Complaint

September 30, 2011	Site visit regarding wells in S. E. Victoria County
--------------------	---

Based on the site visits, the District identified 1 abandoned gas well needing repair (Parsons Well – artesian flow) to prevent waste. The gas well was plugged and the artesian flow ceased.

See Attachment 4: Expense Claim Forms related to Site Visits.

**Objective:** *Develop and maintain a Groundwater Conservation Education Program (GCEP).*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the educational activities including the number of educational materials developed and delivered to local schools, the number of cooperative educational contributions and grants, the number of public speaking events and presentations, the number of community events participated in, and the number of educational publications.*

**Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District has satisfactorily met the performance standard of this objective. The table summarizes the metrics of the objectives:

Standard	Performance
Materials delivered to local schools	None
Cooperative Education Contributions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Victoria ISD Water Conservation Education Program – West High – Aquatic Science.</li> <li>2. City of Victoria Water Conservation Education Program Proposal</li> </ol>
Public Speaking Events	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kiwanis Club of America – 3/14/2011</li> <li>2. Victoria Crossroads Independent Cattlemen’s Association – 4/28/11</li> <li>3. Victoria West High School – 5/12/11</li> </ol>
Community Events Participated In	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. South Texas Farm and Ranch Show – 10/27-10/28/2010</li> </ol>
Educational Publications	Newsletter – October 2010

See Attachment 5: Participation Acknowledgement Forms, VCGCD 2010 Newsletter, and Meeting Minutes for October 2010.

**Addressing Conjunctive Surface Water Management Issues –  
31TAC356.5 (a)(1)(D) ((Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(4))**

**Objective:** *Participate in the regional water planning process by attending at least two South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group (Region L) meetings.*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the attendees, dates, and the number of meetings attended.*

**Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District has satisfactorily met the performance standard of this objective. The table summarizes the metrics of the objectives:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Meeting</b>
November 4, 2010	South Central Texas RWPG (Region L) – 2010 4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter Meeting
May 5, 2011	South Central Texas RWPG (Region L) – 2011 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter Meeting
August 4, 2011	South Central Texas RWPG (Region L) – 2011 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter Meeting

Mr. Andruss and Mr. Eller attended the meetings listed above.

See Attachment 6: Compilation of Region L Meeting Minutes held during FY09-10.

**Objective:** *Communicate with GBRA, SARA, City of Victoria, and Victoria County Navigation District concerning conjunctive surface water management issues.*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the number of and nature of communications with GBRA, SARA, City of Victoria, and Victoria County Navigation District.*

**Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**



The District has satisfactorily met the performance standard of this objective. The District's participation in the regional water planning process provided opportunities during which the District, GBRA, SARA, and City of Victoria discussed conjunctive use. In addition, the District sent letters to GBRA, SARA, City of Victoria, and the Victoria County Navigation District related to conjunctive use of surface water and groundwater.

See Attachment 7: Conjunctive Use Letters.

**Addressing Natural Resource Issues which Impact the Use and Availability of Groundwater, and which are Impacted by the Use of Groundwater – 31TAC§356.5 (a)(1)(E) ((Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(5))**

**Objective:** *Develop and maintain a Water Level Monitoring Program (WLMP).*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the monitoring activities including the number of wells monitored and the year to year change of water level.*

**Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District has satisfactorily met the performance standard of this objective. The District measured water levels on two separate occasions: April 2011 and August 2011.

See Attachment 8: Water Level Measurements for August 2011.

**Objective:** *Develop and maintain a Water Quality Monitoring Program (WQMP).*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the monitoring activities including the number of wells monitored and the year to year change of water quality.*

**Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District satisfactorily met the performance standard of this objective. At the July 15, 2011 Board Meeting, The District's Board of Directors received water quality information related to an arsenic contamination plume near the City of Victoria Landfill and initiated the monitoring of the water quality impacts at and around the contamination area.

See Attachment 9: Letters, meeting packet materials, and meeting minutes related to City of Victoria Landfill Arsenic Contamination Issue.

**Addressing Drought Conditions – 31TAC356.5 (a)(1)(F)  
(Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(6))**

**Objective:** *Collect and review drought condition information related to Victoria County and the surrounding region of Texas on a monthly basis.*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the monthly drought information including Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI) maps and the Drought Preparedness Council Situation Report updates posted on the Texas Water Information Network website ([www.txwin.net](http://www.txwin.net)). Additionally, the number of weeks and/or months that the District experienced drought based on the PDSI will be reported in the annual report.*

**Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District has satisfactorily met the performance standard of this objective. The District Board was provided updates regarding the drought conditions within the District at regular board meetings. During FY09-10, the District experienced 2 months with drought conditions ranging from abnormally dry to moderate drought.

See Attachment 10: Drought Monitoring Information for FY09-10.

**Addressing Conservation, Recharge Enhancement, Rainwater Harvesting, Precipitation Enhancement, or Brush Control, Where Appropriate and Cost-Effective – 31TAC356.5 (a)(1)(G) (Implementing TWC §36.1071(a)(7))**

**X.A.6.a Conservation**

**Objective:** *Promote groundwater conservation within Victoria County.*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the activities directly related to groundwater conservation including educational materials developed and delivered to local schools, cooperative educational contributions and grants, public speaking events and presentations, community event participation, and educational publications. Additionally, the number of*

*activities participated in and the number of educational materials developed or disseminated each year will be reported in the annual report.*

**Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District has satisfactorily met the performance standard of this objective. The District's exhibitor booth at the South Texas Farm and Ranch Show had over 10 different brochures, pamphlets, and other educational and promotional material directly related to water conservation. This event was attended by over 2,000 people. The District's booth had considerable attention and the conservation materials were collected by many attendees.

In addition, the District published a newsletter in October 2010 which directly addressed water conservation, recharge enhancement, brush management, well plugging and maintenance.

See Attachment 11: Coversheets for Publications present at the VCGCD Booth at the 2011 South Texas Farm and Ranch Show and VCGCD October 2010 Newsletter.

***X.A.6.b Rainwater Harvesting***

***Objective:*** Promote rainwater harvesting within Victoria County.

***Performance Standard:*** Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the activities directly related to promoting rainwater harvesting including the development and dissemination of educational materials via the district website and other educational events. Additionally, the number of activities participated in and the number of educational materials developed or disseminated each year will be reported in the annual report.

**Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District has satisfactorily met the performance standard of this objective. The District's exhibitor booth at the South Texas Farm and Ranch Show had over 10 different brochures, pamphlets, and other educational and promotional material directly related to water conservation. This event was attended by over 2,000 people. The District's booth had considerable attention and the conservation materials were collected by many attendees.

In addition, the District published a newsletter in October 2010 which directly addressed water conservation, recharge enhancement, brush management, well plugging and maintenance.

See Attachment 11: Coversheets for Publications present at the VCGCD Booth at the 2011 South Texas Farm and Ranch Show and VCGCD October 2010 Newsletter.

#### **X.A.6.c Recharge Enhancement**

**Objective:** *Promote recharge enhancement within Victoria County.*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the activities directly related to promoting recharge enhancement including the development and dissemination of educational materials via the district website and other educational events. Additionally, the number of activities participated in and the number of educational materials developed or disseminated each year will be reported in the annual report.*

#### **Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District has satisfactorily met the performance standard of this objective. The District's exhibitor booth at the South Texas Farm and Ranch Show had over 10 different brochures, pamphlets, and other educational and promotional material directly related to water conservation. This event was attended by over 2,000 people. The District's booth had considerable attention and the conservation materials were collected by many attendees.

In addition, the District published a newsletter in October 2010 which directly addressed water conservation, recharge enhancement, brush management, well plugging and maintenance.

See Attachment 11: Coversheets for Publications present at the VCGCD Booth at the 2011 South Texas Farm and Ranch Show and VCGCD October 2010 Newsletter.

#### **X.A.6.e Brush Control**

**Objective:** *Promote brush control within Victoria County.*

**Performance Standard:** *Each year, beginning in 2008, the District will summarize within the annual report the activities directly related to promoting brush control including the development and dissemination of*

*educational materials via the district website and other educational events. Additionally, the number of activities participated in and the number of educational materials developed or disseminated each year will be reported in the annual report.*

**Performance Evaluation: SATISFACTORY**

The District has satisfactorily met the performance standard of this objective. The District's exhibitor booth at the South Texas Farm and Ranch Show had over 10 different brochures, pamphlets, and other educational and promotional material directly related to water conservation. This event was attended by over 2,000 people. The District's booth had considerable attention and the conservation materials were collected by many attendees.

In addition, the District published a newsletter in October 2010 which directly addressed water conservation, recharge enhancement, brush management, well plugging and maintenance.

See Attachment 11: Coversheets for Publications present at the VCGCD Booth at the 2011 South Texas Farm and Ranch Show and VCGCD October 2010 Newsletter.

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

**Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011 Annual Report**

**Attachment 1**

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

**Mark Meek**  
*President*

**Jerry Hroch**  
*Vice-President*

**Barbara Dietzel**  
*Secretary*

**Thurman Clements**  
**Kenneth Eller**

## ORDER ADOPTING TAX RATE

After notice and hearing, the following motion was offered by THURMAN CLEMENTS and seconded by KENNETH ELLER, "I move the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.009460 per \$100 valuation for the 2010 tax year.

Adopted by the following vote:

Aye

Nay

THURMAN CLEMENTS

KENNETH ELLER

BARBARA DIETZEL

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

On this 27<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2010.

  
Mark Meek – President

ATTEST:

  
Barbara Dietzel - Secretary

## Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

**Mark Meek**  
*President*

**Jerry Hroch**  
*Vice-President*

**Barbara Dietzel**  
*Secretary*

**Thurman Clements**  
**Kenneth Eller**

### ORDER ADOPTING BUDGET

Upon motion by THURMAN CLEMENTS, seconded by  
KENNETH ELLER, the attached budget for the fiscal year  
October 1, 2010 – September 30, 2011 was adopted by a vote of  
3 ayes and 0 nays on this 27th day of August 2010.

Mark Meek – President

ATTEST:

Barbara Dietzel - Secretary





**Annual Budget Proposal  
Fiscal Year 2010-2011**

**Public Hearing: August 27, 2010**

**Adopted: August 27, 2010**

## **Annual Budget Requirements under TWC 36.154**

Sec. 36.154. ANNUAL BUDGET.

- (a) The board shall prepare and approve an annual budget.
- (b) The budget shall contain a complete financial statement, including a statement of:
  - (1) the outstanding obligations of the district;
  - (2) the amount of cash on hand to the credit of each fund of the district;
  - (3) the amount of money received by the district from all sources during the previous year;
  - (4) the amount of money available to the district from all sources during the ensuing year;
  - (5) the amount of the balances expected at the end of the year in which the budget is being prepared;
  - (6) the estimated amount of revenues and balances available to cover the proposal budget; and
  - (7) the estimated tax rate or fee revenues that will be required.
- (c) The annual budget may be amended on the board's approval.

**Outstanding Obligations of the District  
(TWC 36.154(b)(1))**

This section of the budget request identifies obligations and authorized commitments of the District that have not been paid as of July 1, 2010. Expenses that cannot be forecasted such as expenses associated with publishing legal notices are not reflected in the table below.

Acct #	Account Name	FY09-10 Budget Amount	FY09-10 YTD Expenses (7/1/2010)	FY09-10 YTD % of Budget (7/1/2010)	FY09-10 Budget Remaining (7/1/2010)	FY09-10 Projected Total Expenses
--------	--------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

Series	200	Personnel & Benefits					
	201	District Manager Wages	70,200.00	51,300.00	73%	18,900.00	70,200.00
	202	Administrative Assistant Wages	24,000.00	14,914.93	62%	9,085.07	24,000.00
	205	Retirement Benefits	5,652.00	2,855.97	51%	2,796.03	5,652.00
	220	Health Benefits	9,000.00	5,549.76	62%	3,450.24	9,000.00
	250	Social Security	10,000.00	3,179.63	32%	6,820.37	7,500.00
	255	Medicare	3,000.00	0.00	0%	3,000.00	1.00
	260	State Unemployment	1,000.00	325.50	33%	674.50	750.00
		<b>Personnel &amp; Benefits Subtotal</b>	<b>122,852.00</b>	<b>78,125.79</b>	<b>64%</b>	<b>44,726.21</b>	<b>117,103.00</b>

Series	300	General and Administrative					
--------	-----	----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

305	Office and Meeting Supplies	19,500.00	10,395.75	53%	9,104.25	15,000.00
310	Meeting Registrations	10,000.00	3,711.69	37%	6,288.31	5,000.00
315	Educational Materials	2,000.00	175.00	9%	1,825.00	1,000.00
326	Travel Expenses	10,000.00	3,685.56	37%	6,314.44	6,000.00
356	Public Education	10,000.00	518.00	5%	9,482.00	3,000.00
360	Public/Legal Notices	4,000.00	2,993.42	75%	1,006.58	4,000.00
365	Memberships/Dues/Subscriptions	2,000.00	1,025.75	51%	974.25	2,000.00
	<b>General and Admin. Subtotal</b>	<b>57,500.00</b>	<b>22,505.17</b>	<b>39%</b>	<b>34,994.83</b>	<b>36,000.00</b>

<b>Series</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>Contractual Services</b>				
	401	Legal and Professional Sevices	75,000.00	38,224.61	51%	75,000.00
	405	Research and Consultation	75,000.00	46,677.50	62%	75,000.00
	410	Tax Assessor	25,000.00	23,316.80	93%	23,316.80
	411	Appraisal District	8,200.00	7,585.00	93%	7,585.00
	413	Property & Casualty Insurance	5,000.00	1,585.95	32%	1,585.95
	415	Bank Analysis	1,000.00	344.26	34%	1,000.00
	420	Election Expenses	0.00	0.00	-	0.00
	425	Equipment Repair	2,000.00	0.00	0%	2,000.00
	441	Event Sponsorships	2,000.00	1,100.00	55%	2,000.00
	442	Advertisements	4,000.00	0.00	0%	4,000.00
	450	Office Rent	15,000.00	12,960.00	86%	12,960.00
	460	Regional Planning	15,000.00	1,511.33	10%	5,000.00

470	Information Technology Services	5,000.00	2,352.60	47%	2,647.40	5,000.00
495	Aquifer Monitoring	40,000.00	485.00	1%	39,515.00	10,000.00
	<b>Contractual Services Subtotal</b>	<b>272,200.00</b>	<b>136,143.05</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>136,056.95</b>	<b>204,214.58</b>

<b>Series</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>Capital Purchases</b>					
	601	Vehicle	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	602	Software	2,000.00	443.29	22%	1,556.71	1,000.00
	603	Hardware	10,000.00	0.00	0%	10,000.00	1,000.00
	604	Equipment	5,000.00	0.00	0%	5,000.00	0.00
		<b>Capital Purchases Subtotal</b>	<b>17,000.00</b>	<b>443.29</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>16,556.71</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>
		<b>Expense Accounts Total</b>	<b>469,552.00</b>	<b>237,217.30</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>232,334.70</b>	<b>359,317.58</b>

**Amount of Cash on Hand by Fund  
(TWC 36.154(b)(2))**

This section of the budget request identifies the monies and investments of the District as of July 1, 2010.

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Asset Type</b>	<b>Book Value</b>	<b>Market Value</b>
General	FVNB Demand Deposits	-----	-----
	Beginning	\$840,589.97	\$840,589.97
	Ending	\$795,149.00	\$795,149.00

General	FVNB CD 99055937	-----	-----
	Beginning	\$100,810.59	\$100,810.59
	Ending	\$101,164.40	\$101,164.40

General	FVNB CD 99064995	-----	-----
	Beginning	\$100,441.51	\$100,441.51
	Ending	\$100,781.32	\$100,781.32

**Amount of Money Received by the District during Previous Year  
(TWC 36.154(b)(3))**

	<b>Acct #</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>FY08-09 Actual</b>
<b>Income</b>			
<b>Series</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>CASH RECEIPTS</b>	
	120	Ad Valorem Tax Collections	\$513,284.80
	130	Interest Income	\$3,730.07
	140	Fees	\$0.00
	150	Grants	\$0.00
	160	Refunds	\$367.10
		<b>Cash Receipts Subtotal</b>	<b>\$517,381.97</b>

**Amount of Money Available to the District during Ensuing Year  
(TWC 36.154(b)(4))**

	<b>Acct #</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>FY09-10 Budgeted Amount</b>
<b>Income</b>			
<b>Series</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>CASH RECEIPTS</b>	
	120	Ad Valorem Tax Collections	\$499,791.27
	130	Interest Income	\$5,000.00
	140	Fees	\$0.00
	150	Grants	\$0.00
	160	Refunds	\$0.00
		<b>Cash Receipts Subtotal</b>	<b>\$504,791.27</b>



**Amount of the Expected Balances at the End of the Fiscal Year  
(TWC 36.154(b)(5))**

<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Cash Budget (100% Expenditure in FY10-11)</b>
Ending Fund Balance for FY08-09:	\$738,501
Total Budgeted Revenue for FY09-10:	\$504,791
Total Projected Expenses for FY09-10:	\$359,318
Projected Ending Fund Balance for FY09-10:	\$883,975

**Estimated Amount of Revenues and Balances Available for Proposed Budget (TWC 36.154(b)(6))**

<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Cash Budget (100% Expenditure in FY10-11)</b>	<b>Cash Budget (75% Expenditure in FY10-11)</b>
<b>Projected Ending Fund Balance for FY09-10:</b>	\$883,975	\$883,975
<b>Total Requested Revenue for FY10-11:</b>	\$499,406	\$499,406
<b>Total Requested Expenses for FY10-11:</b>	\$497,700	\$373,275
<b>Projected Ending Fund Balance for FY10-11:</b>	\$885,682	\$1,010,107

**Estimated Required Tax Rate  
(TWC 36.154(b)(7))**

Total Taxable Value:	\$5,279,138,053
Tax Rate per \$100:	\$0.009460
Percent Above Effective Rate:	-0.63%
Previous FY (FY09-10) Tax Levy:	\$499,594
Computed FY (FY10-11) Tax Levy:	\$499,406

## **List of Attachments:**

1. Tax Rate Options Spreadsheet for Proposed FY2010-2011 Budget
2. Income by Accounts Spreadsheet for Proposed FY2010-2011 Budget
3. Simple Budget Spreadsheet for Proposed FY2010-2011 Budget
4. Expenses by Accounts Spreadsheet for Proposed FY2010-2011 Budget

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District - Budget Request - FY10-11 - Tax Rate Options**

	<b>Equal or Less Levy as Previous FY</b>	<b>Small Taxing Unit Rate</b>	<b>Effective Tax Rate</b>	<b>FY09-10 Tax Rate</b>	<b>Below Rollback Tax Rate</b>	<b>Above Rollback Tax Rate</b>	<b>Maximum Tax Rate</b>
Total Taxable Value:	\$5,279,138,053	\$5,279,138,053	\$5,279,138,053	\$5,279,138,053	\$5,279,138,053	\$5,279,138,053	\$5,279,138,053
Tax Rate per \$100:	0.009460	0.009470	0.009520	0.009550	0.010280	0.010290	0.020000
Percent Above Effective Rate:	-0.63%	-0.53%	0.00%	0.32%	7.98%	8.09%	110.08%
Previous FY (FY09-10) Tax Levy:	\$499,594	\$499,594	\$499,594	\$499,594	\$499,594	\$499,594	\$499,594
Computed FY (FY10-11) Tax Levy:	\$499,406	\$499,934	\$502,574	\$504,158	\$542,695	\$543,223	\$1,055,828
Tax Levy Increase:	-0.04%	0.07%	0.60%	0.91%	8.63%	8.73%	111.34%
<b>Small Taxing Unit:</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>NO</b>
<b>Subject to Possible Rollback Petition and Election:</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District - Budget Request - FY10-11 - Income**

	Acct #	Account Name	FY09-10 Budgeted Amount	FY08-09 Actual	FY09-10 YTD Total Income (7/1/2010)	FY09-10 Projected Total Income	FY10-11 Budget Request	% Change from FY09-10
<b>Income</b>								
<b>Series</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>CASH RECEIPTS</b>						
	120	Ad Valorem Tax Collections	499,791.27	513,284.80	492,481.27	499,791.27	499,406.46	-0.1%
	130	Interest Income	5,000.00	3,730.07	2,764.45	3,455.56	5,000.00	0.0%
	140	Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
	150	Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
	160	Refunds	0.00	367.10	318.00	0.00	0.00	-
		<b>Cash Receipts Subtotal</b>	<b>504,791.27</b>	<b>517,381.97</b>	<b>495,563.72</b>	<b>503,246.83</b>	<b>504,406.46</b>	<b>-0.08%</b>

<b>Simple Budget: FY10-11</b>		
<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Cash Budget (100% Expenditure in FY10-11)</b>	<b>Cash Budget (75% Expenditure in FY10-11)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance for FY08-09:</b>	738,501	738,501
<b>Total Budgeted Revenue for FY09-10:</b>	504,791	504,791
<b>Total Projected Expenses for FY09-10:</b>	-359,318	-359,318
<b>Projected Ending Fund Balance for FY09-10:</b>	883,975	883,975
<b>Total Requested Revenue for FY10-11:</b>	499,406	499,406
<b>Total Requested Expenses for FY10-11:</b>	-497,200	-372,900
<b>Projected Ending Fund Balance for FY10-11:</b>	886,182	1,010,482

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District - Budget Request - FY10-11 - Expenses**

Acct #	Account Name	FY09-10 Budget Amount	FY08-09 Actual	FY09-10 YTD Expenses (7/1/2010)	FY09-10 Projected Total Expenses	FY10-11 Budget Request	% Change from FY09-10 Budget
--------	--------------	-----------------------	----------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Series	200	Personnel & Benefits						
	201	District Manager Wages	70,200.00	70,000.06	51,300.00	70,200.00	73,700.00	5.0%
	202	Administrative Assistant Wages	24,000.00	22,363.44	14,914.93	24,000.00	24,000.00	0.0%
	205	Retirement Benefits	5,652.00	2,916.36	2,855.97	5,652.00	6,500.00	15.0%
	220	Health Benefits	9,000.00	0.00	5,549.76	9,000.00	9,000.00	0.0%
	250	Social Security	10,000.00	2,491.26	3,179.63	7,500.00	7,500.00	-25.0%
	255	Medicare	3,000.00	2,491.26	0.00	1.00	2,500.00	-16.7%
	260	State Unemployment	1,000.00	2,491.27	325.50	750.00	1,000.00	0.0%
		<b>Personnel &amp; Benefits Subtotal</b>	<b>122,852.00</b>	<b>102,753.65</b>	<b>78,125.79</b>	<b>117,103.00</b>	<b>124,200.00</b>	<b>1.1%</b>

Series	300	General and Administrative						
	305	Office and Meeting Supplies	19,500.00	10,809.25	10,395.75	15,000.00	15,000.00	-23.1%
	310	Meeting Registrations	10,000.00	4,658.00	3,711.69	5,000.00	5,000.00	-50.0%
	315	Educational Materials	2,000.00	0.00	175.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	-50.0%
	326	Travel Expenses	10,000.00	3,331.63	3,685.56	6,000.00	10,000.00	0.0%
	356	Public Education	10,000.00	1,884.41	518.00	3,000.00	5,000.00	-50.0%
	360	Public/Legal Notices	4,000.00	4,642.99	2,993.42	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.0%
	365	Memberships/Dues/Subscriptions	2,000.00	1,340.85	1,025.75	2,000.00	1,500.00	-25.0%
		<b>General and Admin. Subtotal</b>	<b>57,500.00</b>	<b>26,667.13</b>	<b>22,505.17</b>	<b>36,000.00</b>	<b>41,500.00</b>	<b>-27.8%</b>



Acct #	Account Name	FY09-10 Budget Amount	FY08-09 Actual	FY09-10 YTD Expenses (7/1/2010)	FY09-10 Projected Total Expenses	FY10-11 Budget Request	% Change from FY09-10 Budget
--------	--------------	-----------------------	----------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Series	400	Contractual Services					
	401	Legal and Professional Sevices	75,000.00	25,321.75	38,224.61	75,000.00	75,000.00 0.0%
	405	Research and Consultation	75,000.00	24,517.62	46,677.50	75,000.00	100,000.00 33.3%
	410	Tax Assessor	25,000.00	23,298.00	23,316.80	23,316.80	25,000.00 0.0%
	411	Appraisal District	8,200.00	7,801.00	7,585.00	7,585.00	8,500.00 3.7%
	413	Property & Casualty Insurance	5,000.00	1,877.92	1,585.95	1,585.95	2,500.00 -50.0%
	415	Bank Analysis	1,000.00	501.47	344.26	1,000.00	1,000.00 0.0%
	420	Election Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00 -
	425	Equipment Repair	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,000.00 -50.0%
	441	Event Sponsorships	2,000.00	1,500.00	1,100.00	2,000.00	1,500.00 -25.0%
	442	Advertisements	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,500.00 -37.5%
	450	Office Rent	15,000.00	12,960.00	12,960.00	12,960.00	15,000.00 0.0%
	460	Regional Planning	15,000.00	0.00	1,511.33	5,000.00	5,000.00 -66.7%
	470	Information Technology Services	5,000.00	3,139.71	2,352.60	5,000.00	7,500.00 50.0%
	495	Aquifer Monitoring	40,000.00	0.00	485.00	10,000.00	40,000.00 0.0%
		<b>Contractual Services Subtotal</b>	<b>272,200.00</b>	<b>100,917.47</b>	<b>136,143.05</b>	<b>204,214.58</b>	<b>314,500.00 15.5%</b>

Series	600	Capital Purchases					
	601	Vehicle	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 -
	602	Software	2,000.00	400.00	443.29	1,000.00	2,000.00 0.0%
	603	Hardware	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	10,000.00 0.0%
	604	Equipment	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00 0.0%
		<b>Capital Purchases Subtotal</b>	<b>17,000.00</b>	<b>400.00</b>	<b>443.29</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>17,000.00 0.0%</b>
		<b>Expense Accounts Total</b>	<b>469,552.00</b>	<b>230,738.25</b>	<b>237,217.30</b>	<b>359,317.58</b>	<b>497,200.00 5.89%</b>

## Financial Information Review Report

Report Date:	10/11/11	Report Period:	FY11M12 (Sept. 2011)
Reviewed Information:	VCGCD Financial Report and Supporting Data		
Reviewer 1:	Brandee Hill	Reviewer 2:	Tim Andruss

Revenue Source	Total Revenue	Reviewer 2 Initial
FVNB NOW Account Deposits	\$1,462.89	TAA
FVNB NOW Account Interest	\$234.27	TAA
FVNB CD 99094029 Interest	\$59.78	TAA

### Account Review

Account Name: FVNB NOW Account

Balance Verification Source:	FVNB Statement	
Reported Balance:	\$1,127,948.33	
Total Outstanding Credits:	+	\$0.00
Total Outstanding Debits:	-	\$3373.88
Calculated Balance:	=	\$1,124,574.45

Balance Verification Source:	VCGCD Checkbook	
Reported Balance:	\$1,124,574.45	
Total Outstanding Credits:	+	\$0.00
Total Outstanding Debits:	-	\$0.00
Calculated Balance:	=	\$1,124,574.45

Balance Verification Source:	VCGCD Financial Spreadsheet	
Reported Balance:	\$1,124,574.45	
Total Outstanding Credits:	+	\$0.00
Total Outstanding Debits:	-	\$0.00
Calculated Balance:	=	\$1,124,574.45

Reviewer 2 Initials: TAA

Account Name: **FVNB CD 99094029**

Balance Verification Source:	FVNB Monthly Summary as of:
Reported Balance:	<b>9/30/2011</b>
Total Outstanding Credits:	<b>+\$0.00</b>
Total Outstanding Debits:	<b>-\$0.00</b>
Calculated Balance:	<b>=\$100,584.71</b>

Balance Verification Source:	VCGCD Financial Statements
Reported Balance:	<b>\$100,584.71</b>
Total Outstanding Credits:	<b>+\$0.00</b>
Total Outstanding Debits:	<b>-\$0.00</b>
Calculated Balance:	<b>=\$100,584.71</b>

Reviewer 2 Initials: TAA

### FDIC and Collateral Review

Source Name: **FVNB FDIC Coverage**

Associated Account (s):	FVNB NOW Account, FVNB CD 99087790, FVNB CD 99094029
Book Value:	<b>\$250,000.00</b>
Market Value:	<b>\$250,000.00</b>

Reviewer 2 Initials: TAA

Source Name: **FVNB Collateral reported on FVNB Reportfolio Report as of 9/30/2011**

Associated Account (s):	FVNB NOW Account, FVNB CD 99087790, FVNB CD 99094029
Book Value:	<b>\$1,376,445.03</b>
Market Value:	<b>\$1,475,540.65</b>

Reviewer 2 Initials: TAA

## Account Review Internal Controls

- Deposit Records from Different Sources Agree.
- FDIC Coverage and Collateral Protect All Monies of the District.

## Check Book Internal Controls

- Two authorized Signatures Present on Each Check.
- Sufficiently Detailed Information Present on Each Check.
- Sufficiently Detailed Information Present on Each Check Stub. *3 CH# 2390 - memo should include Travel Invoice #. TAA*
- Check Amount and Stub Amount Match.
- Voided Checks and Stubs Match.
- Duplicate Statement Fee Recorded.
- Interest Recorded in Checkbook.

## Credit Card Statement Internal Controls

- General Manager Review of Purchases indicated on Card Statements.
- Receipts attached to Card Statements.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 10/17/11

**Budget Performance by Month**

Budget Account Name	Budget Amount	YTD Totals	YTD Balance
2120 - FIT Withheld (Employee)	\$0.00	\$210.94	\$210.94
2150 - FICA/SS/Medicare Withheld (Employer)	\$0.00	\$327.43	\$327.43
2155 - FICA/SS/Medicare Withheld (Employee)	\$0.00	\$705.95	\$705.95
2160 - SUTA (Employer)	\$0.00	\$173.19	\$173.19
2170 - Retirement Withheld (Employer)	\$0.00	\$555.43	\$555.43
2175 - Retirement Withheld (Employee)	\$0.00	-\$31.74	-\$31.74
2180 - Health Benefits Withheld (Employer)	\$0.00	\$1,126.76	\$1,126.76
2190 - Child Support Withheld (Employee)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>2100 - Liabilities</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$3,067.96</b>	<b>\$3,067.96</b>
4120 - Tax Collections	\$499,406.46	\$490,313.04	-\$9,093.42
4130 - Interest Income	\$5,000.00	\$106,527.71	\$101,527.71
4140 - District Fees	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4150 - Grants	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4160 - Refunds	\$0.00	\$431.29	\$431.29
4170 - Delinquent Tax Collections	\$0.00	\$9,882.01	\$9,882.01
4180 - Delinquent Tax Penalties and Interest	\$0.00	\$6,073.63	\$6,073.63
<b>4100 - District Incomes</b>	<b>\$504,406.46</b>	<b>\$613,227.68</b>	<b>\$108,821.22</b>
5201 - District Manager Wages	\$73,700.00	-\$74,229.43	-\$529.43
5202 - Admin. Assistant Wages	\$24,000.00	-\$16,239.41	\$7,760.59
5205 - Retirement Benefits	\$6,500.00	-\$5,312.60	\$1,187.40
5220 - Health Benefits	\$9,000.00	-\$7,778.96	\$1,221.04
5250 - Social Security	\$7,500.00	-\$6,059.99	\$1,440.01
5255 - Medicare	\$2,500.00	-\$1,304.27	\$1,195.73
5260 - State Unemployment	\$1,000.00	-\$429.58	\$570.42
<b>5200 - Payroll and Benefits Expenses</b>	<b>\$124,200.00</b>	<b>-\$111,354.24</b>	<b>\$12,845.76</b>

FY11M12	Monthly Amount	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
	\$0.00	-	-
	-\$814.16	-	-
	\$814.21	-	-
	\$11.20	-	-
	\$0.01	-	-
	\$0.00	-	-
	-\$1,457.24	-	-
	\$0.00	-	-
	-\$1,445.98	-	-
	-\$14,492.75	\$9,093.42	1.8%
	\$234.27	-\$101,527.71	-2030.6%
	\$0.00	-	-
	\$2,738.85	-	-
	\$213.50	-	-
	\$9,882.01	-	-
	\$6,073.63	-	-
	\$4,649.51	-\$108,821.22	-21.6%
	-\$4,740.27	-\$529.43	-0.7%
	-\$2,528.97	\$7,760.59	32.3%
	-\$438.34	\$1,187.40	18.3%
	\$753.68	\$1,221.04	13.6%
	-\$451.19	\$1,440.01	19.2%
	-\$105.53	\$1,195.73	47.8%
	-\$11.20	\$570.42	57.0%
	-\$7,521.82	\$12,845.76	10.3%

**Budget Performance by Month**

Budget Account Name	Budget Amount	YTD Totals	YTD Balance
5305 - Office and Meeting Supplies	\$15,000.00	-\$9,565.11	\$5,434.89
5310 - Conference, Seminars, Training (INACTIVE)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5310 - Meeting Registrations	\$5,000.00	-\$5,488.75	-\$488.75
5315 - Educational Materials	\$1,000.00	-\$489.50	\$510.50
5326 - Travel Expenses	\$10,000.00	-\$6,037.91	\$3,962.09
5356 - Public Education	\$5,000.00	-\$3,198.85	\$1,801.15
5360 - Public / Legal Notices	\$4,000.00	-\$3,395.32	\$604.68
5365 - Memberships / Dues / Subscriptions	\$1,500.00	-\$1,951.75	-\$451.75
<b>5300 - General and Administrative Expenses</b>	<b>\$41,500.00</b>	<b>-\$30,127.19</b>	<b>\$11,372.81</b>
5401 - Legal and Professional Services	\$75,000.00	-\$34,822.84	\$40,177.16
5405 - Research and Consultation	\$100,000.00	-\$24,862.50	\$75,137.50
5410 - Tax Assessor	\$25,000.00	-\$23,321.60	\$1,678.40
5411 - Appraisal District	\$8,500.00	-\$6,175.71	\$2,324.29
5413 - Property and Casualty Insurance	\$2,500.00	-\$719.35	\$1,780.65
5415 - Bank Analysis	\$1,000.00	-\$463.23	\$536.77
5420 - Election Expenses	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00
5425 - Equipment Repair	\$1,000.00	-\$135.00	\$865.00
5441 - Event Sponsorship	\$1,500.00	-\$375.00	\$1,125.00
5442 - Advertisements	\$2,500.00	-\$75.00	\$2,425.00
5450 - Office Rent	\$15,000.00	-\$12,960.00	\$2,040.00
5460 - Regional Planning	\$5,000.00	-\$1,500.00	\$3,500.00
5470 - Information Technology Services	\$7,500.00	-\$4,196.69	\$3,303.31
5495 - Aquifer Monitoring	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00
<b>5400 - Contractual Services Expenses</b>	<b>\$314,500.00</b>	<b>-\$109,606.92</b>	<b>\$204,893.08</b>
5601 - Vehicle	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5602 - Software	\$5,000.00	-\$3,021.99	\$1,978.01
5603 - Hardware	\$7,000.00	-\$5,303.00	\$1,697.00
5604 - Equipment	\$5,000.00	-\$5,046.00	-\$46.00
<b>5600 - Capital Purchase Expenses</b>	<b>\$17,000.00</b>	<b>-\$13,370.99</b>	<b>\$3,629.01</b>

FY11M12	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
Monthly Amount		
-\$827.91	\$5,434.89	36.2%
\$3,820.00	-	-
-\$5,180.00	-\$488.75	-9.8%
\$0.00	\$510.50	51.1%
-\$1,084.24	\$3,962.09	39.6%
-\$2,738.85	\$1,801.15	36.0%
-\$457.82	\$604.68	15.1%
-\$500.00	-\$451.75	-30.1%
<b>-\$6,968.82</b>	<b>\$11,372.81</b>	<b>27.4%</b>
-\$1,795.00	\$40,177.16	53.6%
-\$2,017.50	\$75,137.50	75.1%
\$0.00	\$1,678.40	6.7%
\$0.00	\$2,324.29	27.3%
\$165.00	\$1,780.65	71.2%
-\$37.35	\$536.77	53.7%
\$0.00	\$30,000.00	100.0%
\$0.00	\$865.00	86.5%
\$0.00	\$1,125.00	75.0%
\$0.00	\$2,425.00	97.0%
\$0.00	\$2,040.00	13.6%
\$0.00	\$3,500.00	70.0%
-\$276.23	\$3,303.31	44.0%
\$0.00	\$40,000.00	100.0%
<b>-\$3,961.08</b>	<b>\$204,893.08</b>	<b>65.1%</b>
\$0.00	-	-
-\$2,497.00	\$1,978.01	39.6%
-\$5,303.00	\$1,697.00	24.2%
\$0.00	-\$46.00	-0.9%
<b>-\$7,800.00</b>	<b>\$3,629.01</b>	<b>21.3%</b>

Cycle	Transaction ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Transaction Name	Transaction Amount	Running Balance	Bank Status
FY11M01	FY10-11 Account Beginning Balance	10/1/2010	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$772,738.15	Cleared
FY11M01	Adjusting Entry #1	10/1/2010	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$772,738.15	Cleared
FY11M01	Adjusting Entry #2	10/1/2010	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$772,738.15	Cleared
FY11M01	Adjusting Entry #3	10/1/2010	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$772,738.15	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2088	9/24/2010	Check	Barbara L Dietzel	-\$393.13	\$772,345.02	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2089	9/28/2010	Check	Goldman, Hunt, and Notz, LLP	-\$2,015.00	\$770,330.02	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2090	9/28/2010	Check	Mike McCauley, CPA	-\$1,165.00	\$769,165.02	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2091	9/30/2010	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$144.30	\$769,020.72	Cleared
FY11M01	Deposit	10/4/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$970.80	\$769,991.52	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2092	10/5/2010	Check	De Lage Landen	-\$153.73	\$769,837.79	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2093	10/5/2010	Check	TAGD	-\$500.00	\$769,337.79	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2094	10/5/2010	Check	TML - IEBP	-\$349.92	\$768,987.87	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2095	10/5/2010	Check	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	-\$1,066.58	\$767,921.29	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2096	10/5/2010	Check	Office Depot	-\$279.80	\$767,641.49	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2097	10/5/2010	Check	First Victoria National Bank	-\$29.72	\$767,611.77	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2098	10/6/2010	Check	TAGD	-\$118.75	\$767,493.02	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2099	10/6/2010	Check	Office Systems	-\$8.65	\$767,484.37	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2100	10/6/2010	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$27.50	\$767,456.87	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2101	10/8/2010	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,377.89	\$765,078.98	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2102	10/8/2010	Check	Barbara L Dietzel	-\$347.77	\$764,731.21	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2103	10/8/2010	Check	Texas Workforce Commission	-\$66.89	\$764,664.32	Cleared
FY11M01	Draft	10/14/2010	Draft	TCDRS	-\$581.20	\$764,083.12	Cleared
FY11M01	Deposit	10/15/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$661.85	\$764,744.97	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2104	10/19/2010	Check	AT&T	-\$161.48	\$764,583.49	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2105	10/19/2010	Check	Chase Card Services	-\$176.41	\$764,407.08	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2106	10/22/2010	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,420.04	\$761,987.04	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2107	10/22/2010	Check	Barbara L Dietzel	-\$393.12	\$761,593.92	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2108	10/22/2010	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$16.80	\$761,577.12	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2109	10/22/2010	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$20.60	\$761,556.52	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2110	10/22/2010	Check	Suddenlink	-\$89.95	\$761,466.57	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2111	10/25/2010	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$27.90	\$761,438.67	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2112	10/25/2010	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$10.33	\$761,428.34	Cleared
FY11M01	CK 2113	10/25/2010	Check	TML - IEBP	-\$349.92	\$761,078.42	Cleared
FY11M01	Deposit	10/27/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$7,238.84	\$768,317.26	Cleared
FY11M01	Deposit	10/28/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,544.96	\$769,862.22	Cleared
FY11M01	Deposit	10/29/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,333.64	\$772,195.86	Cleared
FY11M01	Draft	10/29/2010	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$772,190.86	Cleared
FY11M01	Deposit	10/31/2010	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$327.26	\$772,518.12	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2114	11/1/2010	Check	DOI-USGS	-\$2,500.00	\$770,018.12	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2115	11/1/2010	Check	De Lage Landen	-\$153.73	\$769,864.39	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2116	11/1/2010	Check	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	-\$1,095.92	\$768,768.47	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/1/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$829.60	\$769,598.07	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/2/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,848.70	\$771,446.77	Cleared
FY11M02	Adjusting Entry #4	11/3/2010	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$771,446.77	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/3/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$5,086.52	\$776,533.29	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/3/2010	Deposit	TML -IRP	\$42.00	\$776,575.29	Cleared
FY11M02	Draft	11/3/2010	Draft	TCDRS	-\$594.63	\$775,980.66	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2117	11/5/2010	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,420.05	\$773,560.61	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2118	11/5/2010	Check	Barbara L Dietzel	-\$463.70	\$773,096.91	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2119	11/5/2010	Check	First Victoria National Bank	-\$30.30	\$773,066.61	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2120	11/5/2010	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$61.10	\$773,005.51	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2121	11/5/2010	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$17.00	\$772,988.51	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/8/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,976.88	\$775,965.39	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2122	11/9/2010	Check	Office Depot	-\$115.99	\$775,849.40	Cleared

Cycle	Transaction ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Transaction Name	Transaction Amount	Running Balance	Bank Status
FY11M02	CK 2123	11/9/2010	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$117.00	\$775,732.40	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2124	11/9/2010	Check	Victoria Advocate	-\$1,620.00	\$774,112.40	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2125	11/9/2010	Check	Office Systems	-\$58.80	\$774,053.60	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2126	11/9/2010	Check	South Texas Farm & Ranch Show	-\$460.00	\$773,593.60	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2127	11/9/2010	Check	TAGD	-\$95.00	\$773,498.60	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/9/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,176.61	\$775,675.21	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/12/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$5,279.22	\$780,954.43	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/15/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,153.97	\$782,108.40	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2128	11/16/2010	Check	AT&T	-\$161.49	\$781,946.91	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2129	11/16/2010	Check	leeper Water Well Service	-\$135.00	\$781,811.91	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2130	11/16/2010	Check	Pastor Behling & Wheeler	-\$3,400.00	\$778,411.91	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2131	11/16/2010	Check	Pastor Behling & Wheeler	-\$2,750.00	\$775,661.91	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/16/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,302.61	\$777,964.52	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2132	11/17/2010	Check	Coastal Office Products	-\$95.00	\$777,869.52	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2133	11/17/2010	Check	Chase Card Services	-\$997.30	\$776,872.22	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/17/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$3,117.33	\$785,422.35	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/18/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$5,432.80	\$789,989.55	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2134	11/19/2010	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-\$2,420.03	\$783,002.32	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2135	11/19/2010	Check	Barbara L Dietzel	-\$403.20	\$782,599.12	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2136	11/19/2010	Check	Tax Assessor Col. - Rena Scherer	-\$23,321.61	\$759,277.52	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/19/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$10,930.63	\$770,208.15	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2137	11/22/2010	Check	Suddenlink	-\$89.95	\$770,118.20	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2138	11/22/2010	Check	De Lage Landen	-\$143.01	\$769,975.19	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/22/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,187.37	\$772,162.56	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2139	11/23/2010	Check	Kenneth Eiler	-\$11.04	\$772,151.52	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2140	11/23/2010	Check	Allison-Bass & Associates	-\$18,763.80	\$753,387.72	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/23/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,063.46	\$754,451.18	Cleared
FY11M02	Transfer FY11-	11/23/2010	Transfer	First Victoria National Bank	\$101,348.99	\$855,800.17	Cleared
FY11M02	10-001b						
FY11M02	10-002a	11/23/2010	Transfer	First Victoria National Bank	-\$100,000.00	\$755,800.17	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2141	11/29/2010	Check	De Lage Landen	-\$153.73	\$755,646.44	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/29/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$6,439.99	\$762,086.43	Cleared
FY11M02	CK 2142	11/30/2010	Check	TML - IEBP	-\$349.92	\$761,736.51	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/30/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$889.06	\$762,625.57	Cleared
FY11M02	Deposit	11/30/2010	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$322.93	\$762,948.50	Cleared
FY11M02	Draft	11/30/2010	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$762,943.50	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/2/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,888.43	\$764,831.93	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2143	12/3/2010	Check	Timothy A Andrus	\$24,371.58	\$789,203.51	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2144	12/3/2010	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$2,420.04	\$786,783.47	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/3/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	-\$322.57	\$786,460.90	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/6/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$6,318.90	\$792,779.80	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2145	12/7/2010	Check	Office Systems Center	\$1,407.89	\$794,187.69	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2146	12/7/2010	Check	Office Systems Center	-\$120.02	\$794,067.67	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2147	12/8/2010	Check	Victoria Advocate	-\$173.60	\$793,894.07	Cleared
FY11M03	Draft	12/8/2010	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$36.34	\$793,857.73	Cleared
FY11M03	Draft	12/8/2010	Draft	TCDRS	-\$612.87	\$793,244.86	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/9/2010	Deposit	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	-\$1,131.24	\$792,113.62	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/10/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$6,790.28	\$798,903.90	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2148	12/14/2010	Check	Victoria Soil & Water Con. District	\$1,537.66	\$800,441.56	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2149	12/14/2010	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$75.00	\$800,366.56	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2150	12/14/2010	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$129.00	\$800,237.56	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2151	12/14/2010	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$117.00	\$799,997.56	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/14/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$3,247.91	\$803,245.47	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/14/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$3,207.09	\$806,452.56	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2152	12/16/2010	Check	Chase Card Services	-\$417.42	\$806,035.14	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2153	12/16/2010	Check	AT & T	-\$161.49	\$805,873.65	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2154	12/16/2010	Check	Joe N. Pratt Insurance	-\$300.00	\$805,573.65	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2155	12/16/2010	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-\$2,420.05	\$803,153.60	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2156	12/16/2010	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$488.89	\$802,664.71	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/16/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,457.88	\$805,122.59	Cleared



Cycle	Transaction ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Transaction Name	Transaction Amount	Running Balance	Bank Status
FY11M03	Deposit	12/16/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,843.55	\$806,966.14	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/17/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,813.18	\$809,779.32	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2157	12/20/2010	Check	Victoria County	-\$3,240.00	\$806,539.32	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2158	12/20/2010	Check	Allison-Bass & Associates	-\$7,144.04	\$798,825.28	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2159	12/20/2010	Check	Victoria Central Appraisal District	-\$7,130.00	\$791,695.28	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/20/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,265.98	\$793,961.26	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/21/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$3,220.57	\$797,181.83	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2160	12/22/2010	Check	Suddenlink	-\$89.95	\$797,091.88	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/22/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$4,258.54	\$801,350.42	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/27/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$13,058.67	\$814,409.09	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2161	12/28/2010	Check	TML - IEBP	-\$349.92	\$814,059.17	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2162	12/28/2010	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$6.90	\$814,052.27	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/28/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$20,935.67	\$834,987.94	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/29/2010	Deposit	TML - IRP	\$165.00	\$835,152.94	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/29/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$16,407.46	\$851,560.40	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/29/2010	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$9,237.17	\$860,797.57	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2163	12/31/2010	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-\$2,457.74	\$858,339.83	Cleared
FY11M03	CK 2164	12/31/2010	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$164.98	\$858,174.85	Cleared
FY11M03	Deposit	12/31/2010	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$348.21	\$858,523.06	Cleared
FY11M03	Draft	1/3/2011	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$858,518.06	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2165	1/3/2011	Check	De Lage Landen	-\$153.73	\$858,364.33	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2166	1/3/2011	Check	ESRI	-\$400.00	\$857,964.33	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2167	1/3/2011	Check	Victoria County	-\$9,720.00	\$848,244.33	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/3/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$8,713.01	\$856,957.34	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2168	1/4/2011	Check	Region L (SCTRW/PG)	-\$1,500.00	\$855,457.34	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/4/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$8,234.81	\$863,692.15	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/5/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$7,486.64	\$871,178.79	Cleared
FY11M04	Draft	1/5/2011	Draft	Harland Clark	-\$151.03	\$871,027.76	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/6/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$10,443.80	\$881,471.56	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/7/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$6,484.61	\$887,956.17	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/10/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$4,809.70	\$892,765.87	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2169	1/11/2011	Check	First Victoria National Bank	-\$37.61	\$892,728.26	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2170	1/11/2011	Check	Chase Card Services	-\$414.38	\$892,313.88	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2171	1/11/2011	Check	Office Systems Center	-\$8.62	\$892,305.26	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2172	1/11/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$24.85	\$892,280.41	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/11/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,078.40	\$894,358.81	Cleared
FY11M04	Check	1/12/2011	Check	National Groundwater Association	-\$115.00	\$894,243.81	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/12/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$5,093.26	\$899,337.07	Cleared
FY11M04	Draft	1/12/2011	Draft	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	-\$1,121.52	\$898,215.55	Cleared
FY11M04	Draft	1/12/2011	Draft	TCDRS	-\$607.02	\$897,608.53	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2174	1/13/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$13.44	\$897,595.09	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2175	1/13/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$146.00	\$897,449.09	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/13/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$4,966.94	\$902,416.03	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2176	1/14/2011	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-\$2,457.73	\$899,958.30	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2177	1/14/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$519.01	\$899,439.29	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2178	1/14/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$15.04	\$899,424.25	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2179	1/14/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$20.00	\$899,404.25	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2180	1/18/2011	Check	AT & T	-\$162.00	\$899,242.25	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/19/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$13,251.47	\$912,493.72	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/20/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$7,357.43	\$919,851.15	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2181	1/21/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$11.04	\$919,840.11	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2182	1/21/2011	Check	Suddenlink	-\$89.95	\$919,750.16	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/21/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$4,842.47	\$924,592.63	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/24/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$9,167.73	\$933,760.36	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/25/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$9,172.08	\$942,932.44	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/26/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$18,716.48	\$961,648.92	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2183	1/28/2011	Check	Tax Assessor Collector	-\$6,650.93	\$958,299.85	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2184	1/28/2011	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-\$2,457.73	\$955,842.12	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2185	1/28/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$525.75	\$955,316.37	Cleared
FY11M04	CK 2185	1/28/2011	Check	Texas Workforce Commission	-\$58.16	\$955,258.21	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/28/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$11,764.21	\$977,022.42	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/31/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$23,439.07	\$1,000,461.49	Cleared
FY11M04	Deposit	1/31/2011	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$392.19	\$1,000,853.68	Cleared

Cycle	Transaction ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Transaction Name	Transaction Amount	Running Balance	Bank Status
FY11M04	Draft	1/31/2011	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$1,000,848.68	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2186	2/1/2011	Check	De Lage Landen	-153.73	\$1,000,694.95	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2187	2/1/2011	Check	TML - IEBP	-349.92	\$1,000,345.03	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/1/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$34,466.93	\$1,034,811.96	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/1/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$12,014.39	\$1,046,826.35	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/2/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$34,123.62	\$1,080,949.97	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/3/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$6,662.77	\$1,087,612.74	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/7/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$5,498.72	\$1,093,111.46	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2188	2/8/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-63.40	\$1,093,048.06	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2189	2/8/2011	Check	Office Systems Center	-35.86	\$1,093,012.20	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2190	2/8/2011	Check	Texas Water Conservation Assoc.	-332.75	\$1,092,679.45	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2191	2/8/2011	Check	Victoria Advocate	-240.20	\$1,092,439.25	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2192	2/9/2011	Check	First Victoria National Bank	-37.21	\$1,092,402.04	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/9/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$16,688.56	\$1,109,090.60	Cleared
FY11M05	Draft	2/9/2011	Draft	TCDRS	-1,090.40	\$1,108,000.20	Cleared
FY11M05	Draft	2/9/2011	Draft	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	-1,564.82	\$1,106,435.38	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2196	2/10/2011	Check	Chase Card Services	-5,383.01	\$1,101,052.37	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2193	2/11/2011	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-2,457.73	\$1,098,594.64	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2194	2/11/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-118.58	\$1,098,476.06	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2195	2/11/2011	Check	Mark Meek	-79.05	\$1,098,397.01	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/11/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$3,471.69	\$1,101,818.70	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/14/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,754.70	\$1,104,573.40	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2197	2/15/2011	Check	A T & T	-162.05	\$1,104,411.35	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2198	2/15/2011	Check	City of Victoria	-1,000.00	\$1,103,411.35	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2199	2/15/2011	Check	WSD	-1,738.85	\$1,101,672.50	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/16/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$971.13	\$1,102,643.63	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2200	2/17/2011	Check	GMDA	-350.00	\$1,102,293.63	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2201	2/17/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-9.38	\$1,102,284.25	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/17/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$973.00	\$1,102,657.25	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2202	2/18/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-16.33	\$1,102,640.92	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2203	2/22/2011	Check	Suddenlink	-89.95	\$1,102,550.97	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/23/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$995.86	\$1,103,546.83	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/24/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$792.39	\$1,104,339.22	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2204	2/25/2011	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-2,457.74	\$1,101,881.48	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2205	2/25/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-454.83	\$1,101,426.65	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/25/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$590.59	\$1,102,017.24	Cleared
FY11M05	CK 2206	2/28/2011	Check	De Lage Landen	-153.73	\$1,101,863.51	Cleared
FY11M05	Deposit	2/28/2011	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$422.56	\$1,102,286.07	Cleared
FY11M05	Draft	2/28/2011	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$1,102,281.07	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2207	3/1/2011	Check	TML - IEBP	-349.92	\$1,101,931.15	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/1/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,135.87	\$1,104,067.02	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2208	3/2/2011	Check	Coastal Office Products	-\$110.00	\$1,103,957.02	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2209	3/2/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-128.71	\$1,103,828.31	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/2/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2,426.39	\$1,106,254.70	Cleared
FY11M06	Draft	3/2/2011	Draft	TCDRS	-696.61	\$1,105,558.09	Cleared
FY11M06	Draft	3/2/2011	Draft	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	\$993.95	\$1,104,564.14	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2210	3/3/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$119.12	\$1,104,445.02	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2211	3/3/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$20.00	\$1,104,425.02	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2212	3/3/2011	Check	Thurman Clements	-\$10.00	\$1,104,415.02	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/3/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$624.80	\$1,105,039.82	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/4/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,012.54	\$1,106,052.36	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/7/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$388.56	\$1,106,440.92	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2213	3/8/2011	Check	First Victoria National Bank	-\$34.37	\$1,106,406.55	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2214	3/8/2011	Check	Office Systems Center	-\$90.08	\$1,106,316.47	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2215	3/8/2011	Check	Victoria Advocate	-\$154.00	\$1,106,162.47	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2216	3/8/2011	Check	Victoria Advocate	-\$237.90	\$1,105,924.57	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/8/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$366.08	\$1,106,290.65	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2217	3/9/2011	Check	TAGD	-\$95.00	\$1,106,195.65	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/9/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$664.28	\$1,106,859.93	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2218	3/11/2011	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-\$2,457.55	\$1,104,402.38	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2219	3/11/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$407.25	\$1,103,995.13	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/14/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$830.24	\$1,104,825.37	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2220	3/15/2011	Check	Chase Card Services	-\$324.83	\$1,104,500.54	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/15/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$213.65	\$1,104,714.19	Cleared

Cycle	Transaction ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Transaction Name	Transaction Amount	Running Balance	Bank Status
FY11M06	CK 2221	3/16/2011	Check	Thurman Clements	-\$101.52	\$1,104,612.67	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/16/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$359.80	\$1,104,972.47	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/17/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$456.91	\$1,105,429.38	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/21/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$787.91	\$1,106,217.29	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2222	3/22/2011	Check	A T & T	-\$160.06	\$1,106,057.23	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2223	3/22/2011	Check	Suddenlink	-\$89.95	\$1,105,967.28	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2224	3/22/2011	Check	Coastal Office Products	-\$230.58	\$1,105,736.70	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/22/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$170.12	\$1,105,906.82	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/23/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$317.05	\$1,106,223.87	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2225	3/25/2011	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,457.57	\$1,103,766.30	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2226	3/25/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$311.90	\$1,103,454.40	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/25/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$370.18	\$1,103,824.58	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2227	3/28/2011	Check	De Lage Landen	-\$153.73	\$1,103,670.85	Cleared
FY11M06	CK 2228	3/28/2011	Check	TML - IEBP	-\$349.92	\$1,103,320.93	Cleared
FY11M06	Deposit	3/31/2011	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$470.23	\$1,103,791.16	Cleared
FY11M06	Draft	3/31/2011	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$1,103,786.16	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/4/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$3,185.34	\$1,106,971.50	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/5/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$311.33	\$1,107,282.83	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2229	4/6/2011	Check	Office Systems Center	-\$41.92	\$1,107,240.91	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/6/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$415.11	\$1,107,656.02	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2230	4/7/2011	Check	Pastor, Behling, & Wheeler	-\$468.75	\$1,107,187.27	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/7/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$169.92	\$1,107,357.19	Cleared
FY11M07	Draft	4/7/2011	Draft	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	-\$1,014.37	\$1,106,342.82	Cleared
FY11M07	Draft	4/7/2011	Draft	TCDRS	-\$714.08	\$1,105,628.74	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2231	4/8/2011	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,456.67	\$1,103,172.07	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2232	4/8/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$386.52	\$1,102,785.55	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2233	4/8/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$121.38	\$1,102,664.17	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2234	4/8/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$125.46	\$1,102,538.71	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2235	4/8/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$114.24	\$1,102,424.47	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/11/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$216.70	\$1,102,641.17	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2236	4/12/2011	Check	First Victoria National Bank	-\$35.10	\$1,102,606.07	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2237	4/12/2011	Check	Chase Card Services	-\$133.19	\$1,102,472.88	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2238	4/13/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$119.03	\$1,102,353.85	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2239	4/13/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$10.00	\$1,102,343.85	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2240	4/13/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$8.87	\$1,102,334.98	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/13/2011	Deposit	Victoria Central Appraisal District	\$954.29	\$1,103,289.27	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/13/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$175.00	\$1,103,464.27	Cleared
FY11M07	Adjusting Entry #5	4/14/2011	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$1,103,464.27	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2241	4/18/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$10.58	\$1,103,453.69	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2242	4/18/2011	Check	Goldman, Hunt, and Notz, LLP	-\$6,200.00	\$1,097,253.69	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2243	4/18/2011	Check	Joe N. Pratt Insurance	-\$50.00	\$1,097,203.69	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2244	4/18/2011	Check	A T & T	-\$161.96	\$1,097,041.73	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2245	4/18/2011	Check	American Assoc. of Notaries	-\$85.94	\$1,096,955.79	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/18/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$200.53	\$1,097,156.32	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2246	4/20/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$10.00	\$1,097,146.32	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2247	4/20/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$104.04	\$1,097,042.28	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2248	4/20/2011	Check	Suddenlink	-\$89.95	\$1,096,952.33	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2249	4/20/2011	Check	Thurman Clements	-\$10.00	\$1,096,942.33	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/20/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$524.24	\$1,097,466.57	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2250	4/22/2011	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,457.55	\$1,095,009.02	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2251	4/22/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$486.89	\$1,094,522.13	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/25/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$327.56	\$1,094,849.69	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2252	4/26/2011	Check	TML - IEBP	-\$699.84	\$1,094,149.85	Cleared
FY11M07	CK 2253	4/28/2011	Check	Texas Workforce Commission	-\$94.66	\$1,094,055.19	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/28/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$462.21	\$1,094,517.40	Cleared
FY11M07	Draft	4/29/2011	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$1,094,512.40	Cleared
FY11M07	Deposit	4/30/2011	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$453.30	\$1,094,965.70	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2254	5/2/2011	Check	De Lage Landen	-\$153.73	\$1,094,811.97	Cleared
FY11M08	Deposit	5/3/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,097.58	\$1,095,909.55	Cleared
FY11M08	Deposit	5/4/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$470.54	\$1,096,380.09	Cleared
FY11M08	Draft	5/4/2011	Draft	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	-\$1,046.59	\$1,095,333.50	Cleared
FY11M08	Draft	5/4/2011	Draft	TCDRS	-\$734.16	\$1,094,599.34	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2255	5/6/2011	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,458.44	\$1,092,140.90	Cleared

Cycle	Transaction ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Transaction Name	Transaction Amount	Running Balance	Bank Status
FY11M08	CK 2256	5/6/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$683.75	\$1,091,457.15	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2257	5/6/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$292.50	\$1,091,164.65	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2258	5/6/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$345.00	\$1,090,819.65	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2259	5/6/2011	Check	Office Systems Center	-\$41.01	\$1,090,778.64	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2260	5/6/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$119.06	\$1,090,659.58	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2261	5/6/2011	Check	Victoria Advocate	-\$310.40	\$1,090,349.18	Cleared
FY11M08	Deposit	5/6/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$531.10	\$1,090,880.28	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2262	5/10/2011	Check	First Victoria National Bank	-\$33.79	\$1,090,846.49	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2263	5/10/2011	Check	Chase Card Services	-\$1,306.58	\$1,089,539.91	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2264	5/11/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$10.58	\$1,089,529.33	Cleared
FY11M08	Deposit	5/11/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$306.13	\$1,089,835.46	Cleared
FY11M08	Deposit	5/16/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$428.13	\$1,090,263.59	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2265	5/19/2011	Check	Thurman Clements	-\$102.64	\$1,090,160.95	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2266	5/19/2011	Check	Office Depot	-\$78.54	\$1,090,082.41	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2267	5/19/2011	Check	Office Depot	-\$229.99	\$1,089,852.42	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2268	5/20/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$112.64	\$1,089,739.78	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2269	5/20/2011	Check	Thurman Clements	-\$10.00	\$1,089,729.78	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2270	5/20/2011	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,457.57	\$1,087,272.21	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2271	5/20/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$683.75	\$1,086,588.46	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2272	5/20/2011	Check	Suddenlink	-\$89.95	\$1,086,498.51	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2273	5/23/2011	Check	TAGD	-\$195.00	\$1,086,303.51	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2274	5/23/2011	Check	AT&T	-\$144.03	\$1,086,159.48	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2275	5/23/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$307.50	\$1,085,851.98	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2276	5/23/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$180.00	\$1,085,671.98	Cleared
FY11M08	Deposit	5/23/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,004.00	\$1,086,675.98	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2277	5/24/2011	Check	Signtech	-\$104.95	\$1,086,571.03	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2278	5/26/2011	Check	TML - IEBP	-\$699.84	\$1,085,871.19	Cleared
FY11M08	CK 2279	5/26/2011	Check	De Lage Landen	-\$153.73	\$1,085,717.46	Cleared
FY11M08	Deposit	5/31/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,181.95	\$1,086,899.41	Cleared
FY11M08	Deposit	5/31/2011	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$464.28	\$1,087,363.69	Cleared
FY11M08	Deposit	5/31/2011	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$1,087,358.69	Cleared
FY11M09	Draft	6/1/2011	Draft	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	-\$1,178.81	\$1,086,179.88	Cleared
FY11M09	Draft	6/1/2011	Draft	TCDRS	-\$801.80	\$1,085,378.08	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2280	6/2/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$57.84	\$1,085,320.24	Cleared
FY11M09	Deposit	6/3/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,939.53	\$1,087,259.77	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2281	6/6/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$357.38	\$1,086,902.39	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2282	6/6/2011	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,457.55	\$1,084,444.84	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2283	6/6/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$683.75	\$1,083,761.09	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2284	6/6/2011	Check	Victoria Advocate	-\$158.80	\$1,083,602.29	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2285	6/6/2011	Check	Pastor, Behling, & Wheeler	-\$375.00	\$1,083,227.29	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2286	6/7/2011	Check	Office Systems	-\$29.47	\$1,083,197.82	Cleared
FY11M09	Deposit	6/7/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$2.37	\$1,083,200.19	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2287	6/10/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$10.58	\$1,083,189.61	Outstanding
FY11M09	CK 2288	6/10/2011	Check	Chase Card Services	-\$244.04	\$1,082,945.57	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2289	6/13/2011	Check	First Victoria National Bank	-\$32.63	\$1,082,912.94	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2290	6/13/2011	Check	TML - IRP	-\$926.35	\$1,081,986.59	Cleared
FY11M09	Deposit	6/13/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,209.36	\$1,083,195.95	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2291	6/14/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$360.00	\$1,082,835.95	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2292	6/14/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$210.00	\$1,082,625.95	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2293	6/16/2011	Check	AT&T	-\$153.53	\$1,082,472.42	Outstanding
FY11M09	CK 2294	6/16/2011	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,457.56	\$1,080,014.86	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2295	6/16/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$601.59	\$1,079,413.27	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2296	6/16/2011	Check	Office of the Attorney General	-\$82.15	\$1,079,331.12	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2297	6/20/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$271.62	\$1,079,059.50	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2298	6/20/2011	Check	Suddenlink	-\$89.95	\$1,078,969.55	Cleared
FY11M09	Deposit	6/20/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$335.96	\$1,079,305.51	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2299	6/21/2011	Check	City of Victoria	-\$375.00	\$1,078,930.51	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2300	6/23/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$187.50	\$1,078,743.01	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2301	6/23/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$322.50	\$1,078,420.51	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2302	6/23/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$397.50	\$1,078,023.01	Cleared
FY11M09	CK 2303	6/27/2011	Check	TML - IEBP	-\$699.84	\$1,077,323.17	Cleared
FY11M09	Deposit	6/28/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$519.76	\$1,077,842.93	Cleared
FY11M09	Deposit	6/30/2011	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$445.24	\$1,078,288.17	Cleared
FY11M09	Draft	6/30/2011	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$1,078,283.17	Cleared

Cycle	Transaction ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Transaction Name	Transaction Amount	Running Balance	Bank Status
FY11M10	Adjusting Entry #6	7/1/2011	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$1,078,283.17	Cleared
FY11M10	Adjusting Entry #7	7/1/2011	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$1,078,283.17	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2304	7/1/2011	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,457.55	\$1,075,825.62	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2305	7/1/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$601.61	\$1,075,224.01	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2306	7/1/2011	Check	Office of the Attorney General	-\$82.15	\$1,075,141.86	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2307	7/1/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$125.81	\$1,075,016.05	Cleared
FY11M10	Deposit	7/1/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,628.04	\$1,076,644.09	Cleared
FY11M10	Draft	7/1/2011	Draft	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	-\$1,233.15	\$1,075,410.94	Cleared
FY11M10	Draft	7/1/2011	Draft	TCDRS	-\$845.92	\$1,074,565.02	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2308	7/5/2011	Check	VOIDED	\$0.00	\$1,074,565.02	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2309	7/5/2011	Check	De Lage Landen	-\$153.73	\$1,074,411.29	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2310	7/7/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$30.00	\$1,074,381.29	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2311	7/7/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$93.93	\$1,074,287.36	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2312	7/7/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$19.97	\$1,074,267.39	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2313	7/7/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$13.53	\$1,074,253.86	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2314	7/7/2011	Check	First Victoria National Bank	-\$31.90	\$1,074,221.96	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2315	7/8/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$322.50	\$1,073,899.46	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2316	7/8/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$427.50	\$1,073,471.96	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2317	7/8/2011	Check	Office Systems Center	-\$119.23	\$1,073,352.73	Cleared
FY11M10	Deposit	7/11/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$720.58	\$1,074,073.31	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2318	7/12/2011	Check	Pastor, Behling, & Wheeler	-\$562.50	\$1,073,510.81	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2319	7/12/2011	Check	Pastor, Behling, & Wheeler	-\$1,410.00	\$1,072,100.81	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2320	7/13/2011	Check	Chase Card Services	-\$1,207.10	\$1,070,893.71	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2321	7/13/2011	Check	AT&T	-\$310.00	\$1,070,583.71	Cleared
FY11M10	Deposit	7/15/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$843.17	\$1,071,426.88	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2322	7/16/2011	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,457.57	\$1,068,969.31	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2323	7/16/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$601.60	\$1,068,367.71	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2324	7/16/2011	Check	Office of the Attorney General	-\$82.15	\$1,068,285.56	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2325	7/16/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$10.58	\$1,068,274.98	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2326	7/18/2011	Check	United States Geological Survey	-\$3,600.00	\$1,064,674.98	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2327	7/21/2011	Check	United States Treasury	-\$1.06	\$1,064,673.92	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2328	7/21/2011	Check	Texas Workforce Commission	-\$36.69	\$1,064,637.23	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2329	7/25/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$13.56	\$1,064,623.67	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2330	7/25/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$20.40	\$1,064,603.27	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2331	7/25/2011	Check	TML - IEBP	-\$699.84	\$1,063,903.43	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2332	7/25/2011	Check	Suddenlink	-\$89.95	\$1,063,813.48	Cleared
FY11M10	Deposit	7/26/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$981.60	\$1,064,795.08	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2333	7/27/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$337.50	\$1,064,457.58	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2334	7/27/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$360.00	\$1,064,097.58	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2335	7/27/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$14.17	\$1,064,083.41	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2336	7/27/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$15.62	\$1,064,067.79	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2337	7/28/2011	Check	Timothy A Andruss	-\$2,457.55	\$1,061,610.24	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2338	7/28/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$601.59	\$1,061,008.65	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2339	7/28/2011	Check	Office of the Attorney General	-\$82.15	\$1,060,926.50	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2340	7/29/2011	Check	De Lage Landen	-\$1,594.47	\$1,059,332.03	Cleared
FY11M10	CK 2341	7/29/2011	Check	De Lage Landen	-\$153.73	\$1,059,178.30	Cleared
FY11M10	Draft	7/29/2011	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$1,059,173.30	Cleared
FY11M10	Deposit	7/31/2011	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$264.75	\$1,059,438.05	Cleared
FY11M11	Draft	8/1/2011	Draft	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	-\$1,769.81	\$1,057,668.24	Cleared
FY11M11	Draft	8/1/2011	Draft	TCDRS	-\$1,202.69	\$1,056,465.55	Cleared
FY11M11	Deposit	8/2/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$1,015.24	\$1,057,480.79	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2342	8/4/2011	Check	Office Systems Center	-\$98.22	\$1,057,382.57	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2343	8/4/2011	Check	First Victoria National Bank	-\$31.91	\$1,057,350.66	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2344	8/5/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$119.04	\$1,057,231.62	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2345	8/5/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$330.00	\$1,056,901.62	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2346	8/5/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$375.00	\$1,056,526.62	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2347	8/5/2011	Check	Victoria Advocate	-\$196.60	\$1,056,330.02	Cleared
FY11M11	Deposit	8/8/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$683.90	\$1,057,013.92	Cleared
FY11M11	Adjusting Entry #8	8/9/2011	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$1,057,013.92	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2348	8/10/2011	Check	Office Depot	-\$17.68	\$1,056,996.24	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2349	8/11/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$6.59	\$1,056,989.65	Cleared

Cycle	Transaction ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Transaction Name	Transaction Amount	Running Balance	Bank Status
FY11M11	CK 2350	8/11/2011	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-\$2,457.56	\$1,054,532.09	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2351	8/11/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$601.61	\$1,053,930.48	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2351	8/11/2011	Check	Office of the Attorney General	-\$82.15	\$1,053,848.33	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2353	8/12/2011	Check	United States Geological Survey	\$1,800.00	\$1,052,048.33	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2354	8/12/2011	Check	Pastor, Behling, & Wheeler	-\$623.75	\$1,051,424.58	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2355	8/15/2011	Check	Chase Card Services	-\$245.82	\$1,051,178.76	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2356	8/15/2011	Check	AT&T	-\$153.27	\$1,051,025.49	Cleared
FY11M11	Deposit	8/15/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$275.89	\$1,051,301.38	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2357	8/17/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$129.04	\$1,051,172.34	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2358	8/17/2011	Check	VOIDED	\$0.00	\$1,051,172.34	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2359	8/17/2011	Check	VOIDED	\$0.00	\$1,051,172.34	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2360	8/17/2011	Check	VOIDED	\$0.00	\$1,051,172.34	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2361	8/19/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$360.00	\$1,050,812.34	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2362	8/19/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$240.00	\$1,050,572.34	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2363	8/19/2011	Check	Thurman Clements	-\$368.10	\$1,050,204.24	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2364	8/19/2011	Check	Suddenlink	-\$89.95	\$1,050,114.29	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2365	8/19/2011	Check	TAGD	-\$95.00	\$1,050,019.29	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2366	8/22/2011	Check	Office Systems Center	-\$342.00	\$1,049,677.29	Cleared
FY11M11	Deposit	8/22/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$326.99	\$1,050,004.28	Cleared
FY11M11	Deposit	8/23/2011	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$100,803.20	\$1,150,807.48	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2367	8/24/2011	Check	TML - IEBP	-\$699.84	\$1,150,107.64	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2368	8/25/2011	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-\$2,457.56	\$1,147,650.08	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2369	8/25/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$601.60	\$1,147,048.48	Cleared
FY11M11	CK 2370	8/25/2011	Check	Office of the Attorney General	-\$82.15	\$1,146,966.33	Cleared
FY11M11	Deposit	8/29/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$431.01	\$1,147,397.34	Cleared
FY11M11	Deposit	8/31/2011	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$230.30	\$1,147,627.64	Cleared
FY11M11	Draft	8/31/2011	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$1,147,622.64	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2371	9/1/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$125.78	\$1,147,496.86	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2372	9/1/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$129.91	\$1,147,370.95	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2373	9/2/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$5.29	\$1,147,365.66	Cleared
FY11M12	Draft	9/2/2011	Draft	FVNB - U.S. Treasury	-\$1,179.85	\$1,146,185.81	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2374	9/2/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$54.21	\$1,146,131.60	Cleared
FY11M12	Draft	9/2/2011	Draft	TCDRS	-\$801.79	\$1,145,329.81	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2375	9/2/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$210.63	\$1,145,119.18	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2376	9/2/2011	Check	Thurman Clements	-\$124.12	\$1,144,995.06	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2377	9/2/2011	Check	Coastal Office Products	-\$122.20	\$1,144,872.86	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2378	9/6/2011	Check	Office Systems Center	-\$82.62	\$1,144,790.24	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2378	9/6/2011	Check	Texas Water Conservation Assoc.	-\$350.00	\$1,144,440.24	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2380	9/7/2011	Check	Victoria Advocate	-\$457.82	\$1,143,982.42	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2381	9/8/2011	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-\$2,457.56	\$1,141,524.86	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2382	9/8/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$601.60	\$1,140,923.26	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2383	9/8/2011	Check	Office of the Attorney General	-\$82.15	\$1,140,841.11	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2384	9/9/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$375.00	\$1,140,466.11	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2385	9/9/2011	Check	Barbara A Dietzel	-\$270.00	\$1,140,196.11	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2386	9/9/2011	Check	First Victoria National Bank	-\$32.35	\$1,140,163.76	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2387	9/9/2011	Check	Chase Card Services	-\$9,290.41	\$1,130,873.35	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2388	9/9/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$8.77	\$1,130,864.58	Cleared
FY11M12	Deposit	9/12/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$367.83	\$1,131,232.41	Cleared
FY11M12	Deposit	9/13/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$573.03	\$1,131,805.44	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2389	9/15/2011	Check	AT&T	-\$153.38	\$1,131,652.06	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2390	9/15/2011	Check	Tim Andrus	-\$15.40	\$1,131,636.66	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2391	9/16/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$10.58	\$1,131,626.08	Outstanding
FY11M12	CK 2392	9/19/2011	Check	Suddenlink	-\$89.95	\$1,131,536.13	Cleared
FY11M12	Deposit	9/19/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$207.56	\$1,131,743.69	Cleared
FY11M12	Deposit	9/21/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$51.32	\$1,131,795.01	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2393	9/22/2011	Check	Timothy A Andrus	-\$2,457.55	\$1,129,337.46	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2394	9/22/2011	Check	Brandee Hill	-\$601.59	\$1,128,735.87	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2395	9/22/2011	Check	Office of the Attorney General	-\$82.15	\$1,128,653.72	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2396	9/22/2011	Check	Office Depot	-\$125.99	\$1,128,527.73	Outstanding
FY11M12	CK 2397	9/22/2011	Check	Mike McCauley, CPA	-\$1,795.00	\$1,126,732.73	Outstanding
FY11M12	CK 2398	9/22/2011	Check	Pastor, Behling, & Wheeler	-\$1,372.50	\$1,125,360.23	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2399	9/26/2011	Check	TAGD	-\$500.00	\$1,124,860.23	Outstanding
FY11M12	Deposit	9/26/2011	Deposit	Tax Assessor Collector	\$269.15	\$1,125,129.38	Cleared
FY11M12	CK 2400	9/27/2011	Check	TML - IEBP	-\$703.56	\$1,124,419.82	Outstanding

Cycle	Transaction ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Transaction Name	Transaction Amount	Running Balance	Bank Status
FY11M12	CK 2401	9/30/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$5.94	\$1,124,413.88	Outstanding
FY11M12	CK 2402	9/30/2011	Check	Kenneth Eller	-\$33.00	\$1,124,380.88	Outstanding
FY11M12	CK 2403	9/30/2011	Check	Tim Andruss	-\$35.70	\$1,124,345.18	Outstanding
FY11M12	Deposit	9/30/2011	Deposit	First Victoria National Bank	\$234.27	\$1,124,579.45	Cleared
FY11M12	Draft	9/30/2011	Draft	First Victoria National Bank	-\$5.00	\$1,124,574.45	Cleared
FY11M12	Adjusting Entry #9	9/30/2011	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$1,124,574.45	Cleared
FY11M12	Adjusting Entry #10	9/30/2011	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$1,124,574.45	Cleared
FY11M12	Adjusting Entry #11	9/30/2011	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$1,124,574.45	Cleared
FY11M12	Adjusting Entry #12	9/30/2011	Adjusting Entry	FY11 941 Payment Split Correction	\$0.00	\$1,124,574.45	Cleared
FY11M12	Adjusting Entry #13	9/30/2011	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$1,124,574.45	Cleared
FY11M12	Adjusting Entry #14	9/30/2011	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$1,124,574.45	Cleared
FY11M12	Adjusting Entry #15	9/30/2011	Adjusting Entry	-	\$0.00	\$1,124,574.45	Cleared

**FVNB NOW Account Balance Summary**

FY11 Starting Balance:	\$772,738.15
Ending Balance FY11M01	\$772,518.12
Ending Balance FY11M02	\$762,943.50
Ending Balance FY11M03	\$858,518.06
Ending Balance FY11M04	\$1,000,848.68
Ending Balance FY11M05	\$1,102,281.07
Ending Balance FY11M06	\$1,103,786.16
Ending Balance FY11M07	\$1,094,965.70
Ending Balance FY11M08	\$1,087,358.69
Ending Balance FY11M09	\$1,078,283.17
Ending Balance FY11M10	\$1,059,438.05
Ending Balance FY11M11	\$1,147,622.64
Ending Balance FY11M12	\$1,124,574.45



**FVNB NOW Account Transaction Summary**

Row Labels	# of Transactions	Amount
<b>FY11M01</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>-\$220.03</b>
Cleared	38	-\$220.03
<b>FY11M02</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>-\$9,574.62</b>
Cleared	51	-\$9,574.62
<b>FY11M03</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>\$95,574.56</b>
Cleared	45	\$95,574.56
<b>FY11M04</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>\$142,330.62</b>
Cleared	44	\$142,330.62
<b>FY11M05</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>\$101,432.39</b>
Cleared	38	\$101,432.39
<b>FY11M06</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>\$1,505.09</b>
Cleared	41	\$1,505.09
<b>FY11M07</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>-\$8,820.46</b>
Cleared	41	-\$8,820.46
<b>FY11M08</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>-\$7,607.01</b>
Cleared	37	-\$7,607.01
<b>FY11M09</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>-\$9,075.52</b>
Cleared	31	-\$8,911.41
Outstanding	2	-\$164.11
Check	2	-\$164.11
<b>FY11M10</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>-\$18,845.12</b>
Cleared	48	-\$18,845.12
<b>FY11M11</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>\$88,184.59</b>
Cleared	40	\$88,184.59
<b>FY11M12</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>-\$23,048.19</b>
Cleared	41	-\$19,838.42
Outstanding	8	-\$3,209.77
Check	8	-\$3,209.77
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>\$351,836.30</b>

**FVNB CD 99064995 Balance Summary**

FY11 Starting Balance:	\$100,000.00
Ending Balance FY11M01	\$101,233.72
Ending Balance FY11M02	\$0.00
Ending Balance FY11M03	
Ending Balance FY11M04	
Ending Balance FY11M05	
Ending Balance FY11M06	
Ending Balance FY11M07	
Ending Balance FY11M08	
Ending Balance FY11M09	
Ending Balance FY11M10	
Ending Balance FY11M11	
Ending Balance FY11M12	

**FVNB 99064995 Account Transaction Summary**

Row Labels	# of Transactions	Amount
<b>FY11M01</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>\$1,233.72</b>
Cleared	2	\$1,233.72
Deposit	1	\$1,233.72
Adjusting Entry	1	\$0.00
<b>FY11M02</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-\$101,233.72</b>
Cleared	2	-\$101,233.72
Deposit	1	\$115.27
Transfer	1	-\$101,348.99
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-\$100,000.00</b>

**FVNB CD 99087790 Balance Summary**

FY11 Starting Balance:	\$100,000.00
Ending Balance FY11M01	\$100,133.79
Ending Balance FY11M02	\$100,201.84
Ending Balance FY11M03	\$100,267.75
Ending Balance FY11M04	\$100,335.90
Ending Balance FY11M05	\$100,404.10
Ending Balance FY11M06	\$100,465.73
Ending Balance FY11M07	\$100,534.02
Ending Balance FY11M08	\$100,600.14
Ending Balance FY11M09	\$100,668.52
Ending Balance FY11M10	\$100,734.73
Ending Balance FY11M11	\$0.00
Ending Balance FY11M12	

**FVNB 99087790 Account Transaction Summary**

Row Labels	# of Transactions	Amount
<b>FY11M01</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>\$133.79</b>
Cleared	2	\$133.79
Adjusting Entry	1	\$0.00
Deposit	1	\$133.79
<b>FY11M02</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$68.05</b>
Cleared	1	\$68.05
Deposit	1	\$68.05
<b>FY11M03</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$65.91</b>
Cleared	1	\$65.91
Deposit	1	\$65.91
<b>FY11M04</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$68.15</b>
Cleared	1	\$68.15
Deposit	1	\$68.15
<b>FY11M05</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$68.20</b>
Cleared	1	\$68.20
Deposit	1	\$68.20
<b>FY11M06</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$61.63</b>
Cleared	1	\$61.63
Deposit	1	\$61.63
<b>FY11M07</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$68.29</b>
Cleared	1	\$68.29
Deposit	1	\$68.29
<b>FY11M08</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$66.12</b>
Cleared	1	\$66.12
Deposit	1	\$66.12
<b>FY11M09</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$68.38</b>
Cleared	1	\$68.38
Deposit	1	\$68.38
<b>FY11M10</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$66.21</b>
Cleared	1	\$66.21
Deposit	1	\$66.21
<b>FY11M11</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-\$100,734.73</b>
Cleared	2	-\$100,734.73
Deposit	1	\$68.47
Transfer	1	-\$100,803.20
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-\$100,000.00</b>

**FVNB CD 99094029 Balance Summary**

FY11 Starting Balance:	\$0.00
Ending Balance FY11M01	\$0.00
Ending Balance FY11M02	\$100,000.00
Ending Balance FY11M03	\$100,057.55
Ending Balance FY11M04	\$100,117.05
Ending Balance FY11M05	\$100,176.59
Ending Balance FY11M06	\$100,230.40
Ending Balance FY11M07	\$100,290.01
Ending Balance FY11M08	\$100,347.72
Ending Balance FY11M09	\$100,407.40
Ending Balance FY11M10	\$100,465.18
Ending Balance FY11M11	\$100,524.93
Ending Balance FY11M12	\$100,584.71

**FVNB 99094029 Account Transaction Summary**

Row Labels	# of Transactions	Amount
<b>FY11M01</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
Cleared	1	\$0.00
Adjusting Entry	1	\$0.00
<b>FY11M02</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>
Cleared	1	\$100,000.00
Transfer	1	\$100,000.00
<b>FY11M03</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$57.55</b>
Cleared	1	\$57.55
Deposit	1	\$57.55
<b>FY11M04</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$59.50</b>
Cleared	1	\$59.50
Deposit	1	\$59.50
<b>FY11M05</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$59.54</b>
Cleared	1	\$59.54
Deposit	1	\$59.54
<b>FY11M06</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$53.81</b>
Cleared	1	\$53.81
Deposit	1	\$53.81
<b>FY11M07</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$59.61</b>
Cleared	1	\$59.61
Deposit	1	\$59.61
<b>FY11M08</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$57.71</b>
Cleared	1	\$57.71
Deposit	1	\$57.71
<b>FY11M09</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$59.68</b>
Cleared	1	\$59.68
Deposit	1	\$59.68
<b>FY11M10</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$57.78</b>
Cleared	1	\$57.78
Deposit	1	\$57.78
<b>FY11M11</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$59.75</b>
Cleared	1	\$59.75
Deposit	1	\$59.75
<b>FY11M12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$59.78</b>
Cleared	1	\$59.78
Deposit	1	\$59.78
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>\$100,584.71</b>

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
President

Jerry Hroch  
Vice-President

Barbara Dietzel  
Secretary

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

## Encumbrance Entry Form

Transaction Date: 4/20/2012 Cycle: FY 12M01

Transaction ID: Encumbrance 11

Transaction Name: Dr.V. Uddameri

Transaction Description: Encumbrance associated with Dr. V. Uddameri's project proposal.

From Account #	Amount	To Account #	Amount
5405	-16,896.00	3405	16,896.00

Transaction Amount: 0

Reason for Encumbrance: Encumber funds for Dr. V. Uddameri's project proposal as approved by VCGCD Board on 10/22/2010.

Signature: [Handwritten Signature] Date: 5/11/12



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
*President*

Jerry Hroch  
*Vice-President*

Barbara Dietzel  
*Secretary*

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

## Encumbrance Entry Form

Transaction Date: 3/31/2012 Cycle: FY 12M01

Transaction ID: Encumbrance 3

Transaction Name: Intera

Transaction Description: Encumber associated with Intera's GSDP – Implementation - Ph 1,2,3

From Account #	Amount	To Account #	Amount
5405	-49,500.00	3405	\$49,500.00

Transaction Amount: 0

Reason for Encumbrance: Encumbrance funds for Intera's work related to VCGCD's groundwater science development program (GSDP) implementation – Phases 1,2, and 3 authorized by VCGCD Board on 1/21/2011.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 5/10/12

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
President

Jerry Hroch  
Vice-President

Barbara Dietzel  
Secretary

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

## Encumbrance Entry Form

Transaction Date: 3/31/2012 Cycle: FY 12M01

Transaction ID: Encumbrance 4

Transaction Name: Pastor, Behling, & Wheeler

Transaction Description: Encumbrance associated with Task Order PBW-05

From Account #	Amount	To Account #	Amount
5405	-3,800.00	3405	3,800.00

Transaction Amount: 0

Reason for Encumbrance: Encumbrance funds for Task Order PBW-05 as approved by VCGCD Board on 2/19/2010.

Signature: [Handwritten Signature] Date: 5/10/12

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
President

Jerry Hroch  
Vice-President

Barbara Dietzel  
Secretary

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

## Encumbrance Entry Form

Transaction Date: 3/31/2012 Cycle: FY 12M01

Transaction ID: Encumbrance 5

Transaction Name: Pastor, Behling & Wheeler

Transaction Description: Encumbrance associated with Task Order PBW-08

From Account #	Amount	To Account #	Amount
5405	-8,730.00	3405	8,730.00

Transaction Amount: 0

Reason for Encumbrance: Encumbrance funds for Task Order PBW-08 as approved by VCGCD Board on 2/19/2010.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: [Signature]

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
*President*

Jerry Hroch  
*Vice-President*

Barbara Dietzel  
*Secretary*

Thuman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

## Encumbrance Entry Form

Transaction Date: 3/31/2012 Cycle: FY 12M01

Transaction ID: Encumbrance 6

Transaction Name: Pastor, Behling & Wheeler

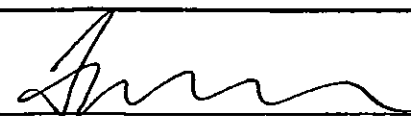
Transaction Description: Encumbrance associated with Task Order PBW-10

From Account #	Amount	To Account #	Amount
5405	-2,722.50	3405	2,722.50

Transaction Amount: 0

Reason for Encumbrance: Encumber funds for Task Order PBW-10 as approved by VCGCD Board on 4/16/2010.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature:  Date: 5/10/12

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
President

Jerry Hoch  
Vice-President

Barbara Dietzel  
Secretary

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

## Encumbrance Entry Form

Transaction Date: 3/31/2012 Cycle: FY 12M01

Transaction ID: Encumbrance 7

Transaction Name: Pastor, Behling, & Wheeler

Transaction Description: Encumbrance associated with Task Order PBW-11

From Account #	Amount	To Account #	Amount
5405	-3,593.75	3405	3,593.75

Transaction Amount: 0

Reason for Encumbrance: Encumbrance funds for Task Order PBW-11 as approved by VCGCD Board on 2/18/2011.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 5/10/12

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
President

Jerry Hroch  
Vice-President

Barbara Dietzel  
Secretary

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

## Encumbrance Entry Form

Transaction Date: 4/20/2012 Cycle: FY 12M01

Transaction ID: Encumbrance 10

Transaction Name: Pastor, Behling & Wheeler

Transaction Description: Encumbrance associated with Task Order PBW-13

From Account #	Amount	To Account #	Amount
5405	-9,932.00	3405	9,932.00

Transaction Amount: 0

Reason for Encumbrance: Encumber funds for Task Order PBW-13 as approved by VCGCD Board on 8/11/2011.

Signature: [Handwritten Signature] Date: 5/10/12

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
President

Jerry Hroch  
Vice-President

Barbara Dietzel  
Secretary

Thuman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

## Encumbrance Entry Form

Transaction Date: 3/31/2012 Cycle: FY 12M01

Transaction ID: Encumbrance 8

Transaction Name: Pastor, Behling, & Wheeler

Transaction Description: Encumbrance associated with Task Order PBW-14

From Account #	Amount	To Account #	Amount
5405	-5,500.00	3405	5,500.00

Transaction Amount: 0

Reason for Encumbrance: Encumbrance funds for Task Order PBW-14 as approved by VCGCD Board on 9/16/2011.

Signature: [Handwritten Signature] Date: 5/10/12

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

**Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011 Annual Report**

**Attachment 2**



**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT**  
**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b><u>Page Number</u></b>
<b>Annual Filing Affidavit</b>	1
<b>Independent Auditor's Report</b>	2 - 3
<b>Management's Discussion and Analysis</b>	4 - 7
<b>Basic Financial Statements</b>	
Statement of Net Assets and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet	8
Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance/Net Assets	9
<b>Notes to the Financial Statements</b>	10 - 16
<b>Required Supplementary Information</b>	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund	17
Schedule of Funded Progress	18
Note to Required Supplementary Information	19
<b>Texas Supplementary Information</b>	
TSI-1. Services and Rates	20 - 21
TSI-2. General Fund Expenditures	22
TSI-3. Temporary Investments	23
TSI-4. Taxes Levied and Receivable	24
TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements By Years - N/A	
TSI-6. Changes in Long-Term Bonded Debt - N/A	
TSI-7. Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - General Fund – Five Years	25
TSI-8. Board Members, Consultants, and Key Administrative Personnel	26

ANNUAL FILING AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF TEXAS }

COUNTY OF VICTORIA }

I, D. Mark Meek  
(Name of Duly Authorized District Representative)

of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District  
(Name of District)

hereby swear, or affirm, that the District above has reviewed and approved at a meeting of the District's Board of Directors on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2012 its annual audit report for the fiscal period ended September 30, 2011 and that copies of the annual audit report have been filed in the District's office, located at 2805 N. Navarro, Suite 210, Victoria, Texas 77901.

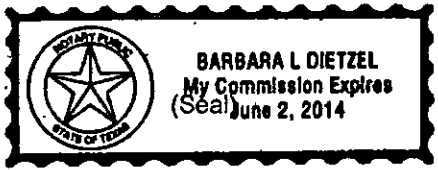
This filing affidavit and the attached copy of the audit report will be submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to satisfy the annual filing requirements of Texas Water Code Section 49.194.

Date: January 19, 2012, 20 12

By: [Signature] - Vice President  
(Signature of District Representative)

D. Mark Meek, President  
(Typed Name & Title of District Representative)

Sworn to and subscribed to before me this 20  
19th day of January, 20 12



[Signature]  
(Signature of Notary)

My Commission Expires On: June 2, 2014  
Notary Public in the State of Texas

# Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P.

## Certified Public Accountants

DONALD G. GOLDMAN, CPA  
D. DALE HUNT, CPA  
JAMIE K. NOTZ, CPA, CVA\*  
\*CERTIFIED VALUATION ANALYST

K. LACE FELDMAN, CPA  
SYLVIA H. GORIS, CPA  
SUE N. GUTHRIE, CPA

MEMBERS OF:

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

TEXAS SOCIETY OF  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

December 15, 2011

To the Board of Directors  
Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District  
Victoria, Texas

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District as of September 30, 2011, and for the year then ended, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District as of September 30, 2011, and the respective changes in financial position, thereof and for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information on pages 4 through 7 and 17 through 19 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District's financial statements as a whole. The other supplementary information on pages 20 through 26 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. The other supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.



**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2011**

As management of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District (District), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011. This discussion and analysis is intended to be an easily readable analysis of the District's financial activities based on currently known facts, decisions or conditions. This analysis focuses on current year activities and should be read in conjunction with the financial statements that follow.

**Report Layout**

In addition to the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), the report consists of basic financial statements, notes to the financial statements and supplementary information. The basic financial statements are highly condensed and present a government-wide view of the District's finances. These government-wide statements are designed to be more corporate-like in that all activities are consolidated into a total for the District. The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide basic financial statements.

**Basic Financial Statements**

- The Statement of Net Assets and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet is the first of two governmental fund and government-wide financial statements which focus on resources available for future operations. In simple terms, this statement presents a snapshot view of the assets the District owns, the liabilities it owes and the net difference. The net difference is further separated into amounts restricted for specific purposes and unrestricted amounts. The presentation is similar to a private-sector business.
- The second governmental fund and government-wide financial statement is called the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance/Net Assets. This statement summarizes the District's income and expenditures for the year. Once again, the presentation is similar to a private-sector business.
- The notes to the financial statements provide additional disclosure required by governmental accounting standards and provide information to assist the reader in understanding the District's financial condition.

The discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance provides an overall review of its financial activities for the year ended September 30, 2011. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2011**

**Financial Highlights**

- The assets of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District exceeded its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011 by \$1,237,993. Of this amount, \$1,218,957 in unrestricted net assets is available to meet the District's ongoing obligations.
- At September 30, 2011, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$1,184,958 or 465% of total General Fund expenditures.
- The total cost of all District activities was \$246,387 for the fiscal year.

**District as a Whole**

*Government-Wide Financial Statements*

A condensed version of the Statement of Net Assets at September 30, 2011 and 2010 follows:

	<b>Net Assets at Year-End</b> (in thousands)					
	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Total Government</b>		<b>Amount Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>		
Cash and investments	\$ 1,225	\$ 970	\$ 1,225	\$ 970	\$ 255	26%
Other assets	21	24	21	24	(3)	-13%
Capital assets	19	11	19	11	8	73%
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>1,265</u>	<u>1,005</u>	<u>1,265</u>	<u>1,005</u>	<u>260</u>	26%
Other liabilities	27	31	27	31	(4)	-13%
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>27</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>(4)</u>	-13%
<b>Net assets:</b>						
Investments in capital assets, net of related debt	19	11	19	11	8	73%
Unrestricted	1,219	963	1,219	963	256	27%
<b>Total net assets</b>	<u>\$ 1,238</u>	<u>\$ 974</u>	<u>\$ 1,238</u>	<u>\$ 974</u>	<u>\$ 264</u>	27%

The total net assets increased by approximately \$264,000. The increase was principally invested in cash.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2011**

**Financial Highlights (Concluded)**

A condensed version of the Statement of Activities follows:

**Governmental Activities  
For the years ended September 30, 2011 and 2010  
(in thousands)**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Total Government</b>		<b>Amount Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>		
<b>Revenues</b>						
General revenues						
Taxes	\$ 504	\$ 504	\$ 504	\$ 504	\$ -	0%
Interest	6	6	6	6	-	0%
Total revenues	<u>510</u>	<u>510</u>	<u>510</u>	<u>510</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0%</u>
<b>Expenses</b>						
Personnel expenditures	107	99	107	99	8	8%
Professional fees	29	20	29	20	9	45%
Contracted services	52	85	52	85	(33)	-39%
Utilities	4	2	4	2	2	100%
Administrative expenditures	49	51	49	51	(2)	-4%
Depreciation	5	4	5	4	1	25%
Total expenses	<u>246</u>	<u>261</u>	<u>246</u>	<u>261</u>	<u>(15)</u>	<u>-6%</u>
Change in net assets	264	249	264	249	15	6%
Beginning net assets	974	725	974	725	249	34%
Ending net assets	<u>\$ 1,238</u>	<u>\$ 974</u>	<u>\$ 1,238</u>	<u>\$ 974</u>	<u>\$ 264</u>	<u>27%</u>

The revenues exceeded expenses by approximately \$264,000 and are being used to build the net assets of the District to maintain an adequate capital structure. Tax revenues remained about the same as the prior year. Total expenses were down principally due to decreased spending on groundwater research and consultation.

**Budgetary Highlights**

Actual revenues in the General Fund exceeded budgeted revenues by \$7,245. Actual General Fund expenditures were \$242,450 less than budgeted expenditures. The District did not revise its budget for the General Fund during the fiscal year.



**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2011**

**Capital Assets**

At September 30, 2011 the District had \$19,036 invested in net capital assets. The District added \$12,948 in office equipment during the year.

**Capital Assets  
For the years ended September 30, 2011 and 2010  
(in thousands)**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Total Government</u>		<u>Amount Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>		
Equipment	\$ 33	\$ 20	\$ 33	\$ 20	\$ 13	65%
Subtotal	<u>33</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>65%</u>
Accumulated depreciation	14	9	14	9	5	56%
Capital assets, net	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>73%</u>

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

**Debt Outstanding**

At year-end, the District had no debt outstanding.

**Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates**

The District's property tax rate for 2011/2012 is \$0.00915 per \$100 valuation. The net taxable value is \$5,447,049,183 for total tax revenue of \$498,405.

The District's budgeted expenditures for 2011/2012 are \$497,200.

**Financial Contact**

The District's financial statements are designed to present users (citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors) with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability. If you have questions about the report or need additional financial information, please contact the District Manager at 2805 N. Navarro, Suite 210, Victoria, Texas 77901.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
September 30, 2011**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Net Assets</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 1,225,159	\$ 1,225,159	\$ -	\$ 1,225,159
Taxes receivable	21,215	21,215	-	21,215
Other receivables	42	42	-	42
Prepayments	445	445	-	445
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	-	-	19,036	19,036
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>\$ 1,246,861</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,861</u>	<u>\$ 19,036</u>	<u>\$ 1,265,897</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,116	\$ 1,116	\$ -	\$ 1,116
Payroll and other taxes payable	1,892	1,892	-	1,892
Accrued liabilities	24,896	24,896	-	24,896
Deferred revenues	21,215	21,215	(21,215)	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>49,119</u>	<u>49,119</u>	<u>(21,215)</u>	<u>27,904</u>
<b>Fund balance/net assets</b>				
Fund balance:				
Nonspendable	445	445	(445)	-
Committed	12,339	12,339	(12,339)	-
Unassigned	1,184,958	1,184,958	(1,184,958)	-
<b>Total fund balance</b>	<u>1,197,742</u>	<u>1,197,742</u>	<u>(1,197,742)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total liabilities and fund balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,246,861</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,861</u>		
<b>Net assets:</b>				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt			19,036	19,036
Unrestricted			1,218,957	1,218,957
<b>Total net assets</b>			<u>\$ 1,237,993</u>	<u>\$ 1,237,993</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE/NET ASSETS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Activities</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 505,298	\$ 505,298	\$ (1,221)	\$ 504,077
Interest income	5,922	5,922		5,922
Miscellaneous income	431	431	-	431
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>511,651</u>	<u>511,651</u>	<u>(1,221)</u>	<u>510,430</u>
<b>Expenditures/expenses</b>				
Service operations:				
Personnel expenditures	107,492	107,492		107,492
Professional fees	28,870	28,870		28,870
Contracted services	52,131	52,131		52,131
Utilities	4,035	4,035		4,035
Repairs and maintenance	135	135		135
Administrative expenditures	49,139	49,139		49,139
Capital outlay	12,948	12,948	(12,948)	-
Depreciation	-	-	4,585	4,585
<b>Total expenditures/expenses</b>	<u>254,750</u>	<u>254,750</u>	<u>(8,363)</u>	<u>246,387</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures/expenses	256,901	256,901	7,142	264,043
<b>Fund balance/net assets:</b>				
Beginning of the year	940,841	940,841	33,109	973,950
End of the year	<u>\$ 1,197,742</u>	<u>\$ 1,197,742</u>	<u>\$ 40,251</u>	<u>\$ 1,237,993</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

**Basis of Accounting/Measurement Focus**

The accounts of the District are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

The accounting and reporting policies of the District relating to the funds included in the accompanying financial statements conform to generally accepted accounting principles applicable to state and local governments. Generally accepted accounting principles for local governments include those principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in the publication entitled *Audits of State and Local Governmental Units*, and by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (when applicable). The more significant accounting policies of the District are described below.

**A. Governmental Fund Financial Statements and Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The governmental fund financial statements and government-wide financial statements are combined in the Statement of Net Assets and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and a Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance/Net Assets. These statements present summaries of governmental activities for the District.

Government-wide financial statements are presented on an "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all of the District's assets and liabilities, including capital assets as well as infrastructure assets and long-term liabilities, are included in the accompanying Statement of Net Assets and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. The Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance/Net Assets presents changes in fund balance/net assets. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred. The types of transactions reported as program revenues for the District are reported in two categories: 1) property taxes and 2) investment earnings.

Governmental fund financial statements are presented on a "current financial resources" measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, only current assets and current liabilities are included on the Statement of Net Assets and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. The Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance/Net Assets present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. Accordingly, revenues are recorded when received in cash, except that revenues subject to accrual (generally 60 days after year-end) are recognized when due. The primary revenue sources, which have been treated as susceptible to accrual by the District are charges for property tax and interest income. Expenditures are recorded in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING  
(Continued)**

The following is the District's Governmental Fund type:

General Fund

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District. All financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund, are accounted for in the General Fund.

**B. Fund Balance Classification**

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

Nonspendable

Amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted

Amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers, through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.

Committed

Amounts constrained to specific purposes by the District itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority, the Board of Directors. To be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint.

Assigned

Amounts the District intends to use for a specific purpose, but does not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Intent can be expressed by the Board of Directors or by an official to which the District delegates the authority.

Unassigned

All other spendable amounts.

**C. Restricted Resources**

The District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net assets are available.

**D. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and certificates of deposits.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING  
(Continued)**

**E. Budget**

The District Board members follow these procedures in establishing the District budgets:

- a. Thirty to sixty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the department supervisors submit to the Board members a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- b. Public hearings are conducted at which comments concerning the budget are heard.
- c. The budget is legally enacted by the Board members prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.
- d. Any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the Board members.

**F. Inventory**

There is no inventory at September 30, 2011.

**G. Vacation and Sick Leave**

Vacation accrues at a rate of .83 days per month or ten days per year for all employees. Sick leave accrues at a rate of .42 days per month or five days per year. At year end, accrued vacation was \$4,570 and is included with accrued liabilities. Employees are not entitled to their accrued sick leave if they terminate their employment with the District. Therefore, an accrued liability for sick leave is not recorded.

**H. Property Tax**

The Appraisal District annually prepares appraisal records listing all property within the District and the appraised value of each parcel or item as of January 1. Additionally on January 1, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalty, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. By September 1 of each year, or as soon thereafter as practicable, the rate of taxation is set by the Board of Directors of the District based upon the aggregate appraisal value.

Taxes are levied on October 1 and are due and payable on or before January 31 of the following year. All unpaid taxes become delinquent February 1 and attach as an enforceable lien on the property as of July 1 of the following year. The Victoria County Tax Assessor/Collector collects and remits the property taxes to the District on a monthly basis. Property taxes not collected within 60 days are deemed not to be material to the financial statements, so no allowance for doubtful accounts has been established.

**I. Deferred Revenue**

The District reports deferred revenue on its General Fund balance sheet. Deferred revenues arise when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Deferred revenues also arise when the District receives resources before it has legal claim to them. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the District has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for deferred revenue is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING  
(Concluded)**

**J. Capital Assets**

Capital assets purchased or acquired are carried at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are recorded at fair market value as of the date donated. Additions, improvements and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Depreciation on capital assets is calculated on the straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Equipment	3 – 7 years
-----------	-------------

**K. Related Party Transactions**

There are no material related party transactions.

**L. Contracts**

The District and Coleta Creek Watershed entered into a Joint-Funding agreement with the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). The District has agreed to pay \$27,200 towards the project over a course of three years, with payments not to exceed \$10,000 per year.

The District signed a one year umbrella contract with Pastor, Behling & Wheeler, LLC for hydrogeological services which set the rates for services for the year. When the District requires services, they will agree on a joint task order. When these task orders are made, funds become reserved.

**NOTE 2: THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY**

**Creation of District**

The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District operates with a Board of Directors form of government. The District was created on June 17, 2005 under and subject to the authority, conditions, and restrictions of Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution. It has the same boundaries as Victoria County, which covers an area of 889 square miles and is in the West Gulf Coast Plain of South Texas. The District's mission is to develop, promote, and implement water conservation, augmentation, and management strategies in order to protect water resources for the benefit of the citizens, economy, and environment of Victoria County.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**NOTE 3: CASH DEPOSITS WITH FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be fully collateralized by U.S. Government obligations or obligations of Texas and its agencies that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits. The District's deposits were fully collateralized at September 30, 2011. At year-end, the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$1,225,159 and the respective bank balance totaled \$1,228,533. Of the total bank balance, \$350,585 was covered by Federal Depository Insurance. The remaining \$877,948 was covered by additional securities pledged to the District at September 30, 2011. The fair market value of the pledged securities at year end was \$1,475,541.

Texas Statutes authorize the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District to invest in:

1. Obligations of the U.S. Treasury or its agencies and instrumentalities;
2. Direct obligations of the State of Texas of its agencies;
3. Other obligations, the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States;
4. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, or cities rated A or better by a national investment rating firm;
5. Certificates of deposit that are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or secured by obligations having a market value of at least the principal amount of the certificates; and
6. Fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements.

**NOTE 4: CHANGES IN FIXED ASSETS**

	Primary Government			Ending Balance
	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements	
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total capital assets not being depreciated	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets				
Equipment	20,323	12,948	-	33,271
Total other capital assets at historical cost	20,323	12,948	-	33,271
Total capital assets	20,323	12,948	-	33,271
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Equipment	9,650	4,585	-	14,235
Total accumulated depreciation	9,650	4,585	-	14,235
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 10,673</u>	<u>\$ 8,363</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,036</u>



**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**NOTE 5: OPERATING LEASES**

The District leases office space from Victoria County, Texas for \$1,080 per month plus a potential increase from year to year for lessor's increased amount of maintenance, repair, cleanup, and utilities provided, however, such increase shall not be more than five percent in any lease year. The lease expires on March 31, 2016.

The amounts due in subsequent year (without the increased cost provision) is as follows:

<u>Year Ended September 30,</u>	<u>Amount Due</u>
2012	\$ 12,960
2013	12,960
2014	12,960
2015	12,960
2016	6,480
	<u>\$ 58,320</u>

**NOTE 6: RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. During the year ended September 30, 2011, the District purchased commercial insurance to cover these risks.

**NOTE 7: ADJUSTMENTS**

The adjustments on the Statement of Net Assets and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet are to add the fixed assets net of accumulated depreciation and record all taxes as earned rather than deferred.

The adjustments to the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance/Net Assets are to record the difference in deferred revenues at the beginning and end of the year, to record capital outlay expenditures as capital assets, and to record depreciation expense for the year.

**NOTE 8: OTHER DISCLOSURES**

**Tax Revenues**

The tax rate for 2010/2011 was \$0.00946 per \$100 valuation. The taxable value was \$5,266,145,412. All tax monies are used for maintenance and operations.

**Location of District**

The District is located in Victoria County, Texas. The general membership of the Board is elected within the District.

**NOTE 9: RETIREMENT PLAN**

The District provides retirement benefits for their respective full-time employees through nontraditional defined benefit plans in the state-wide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of 601 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas, 78768-2034.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**NOTE 9: RETIREMENT PLAN (Concluded)**

The plan provisions are adopted by the Board of Directors, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Employees can retire regardless of age with 30 years of service. The "Rule of 80" will determine retirement eligibility. Members are vested after 10 years but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plans to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump-sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the Board of Directors within the constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contribution and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

**Funding Policy**

The District elected the annually determined contribution rate (Variable-Rate) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plans are funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. The contribution rate was 4.10% for 2010.

The contribution rate payable by the employee members for calendar year 2010 is the rate of 5% as adopted by the Board of Directors. The employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the Board of Directors within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

**Annual Pension Cost**

The required contribution was determined as part of the December 31, 2010 actuarial valuation using the entry age actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions at December 31, 2010 include (a) 8.0 percent investment return (net of administrative expenses), and (b) projected salary increases of 5.4 percent. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.5 percent. The actuarial value of assets was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a ten-year period. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2010 was 20 years.

**Funded Status and Funding Progress**

As of December 31, 2010, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 77.7 percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$19,903, and the actuarial value of assets was \$15,464, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$4,439. The covered payroll was \$87,297 and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 5.08 percent.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE – GENERAL FUND  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues</b>			
Property taxes	\$ 499,406	\$ 505,298	\$ 5,892
Interest income	5,000	5,922	922
Miscellaneous income	-	431	431
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>504,406</u>	<u>511,651</u>	<u>7,245</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Service operations:			
Personnel expenditures	113,200	107,492	5,708
Professional fees	75,000	28,870	46,130
Contracted services	133,500	52,131	81,369
Utilities	7,500	4,035	3,465
Repairs and maintenance	1,000	135	865
Administrative expenditures	150,000	49,139	100,861
Capital outlay	17,000	12,948	4,052
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>497,200</u>	<u>254,750</u>	<u>242,450</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 7,206</u>	<u>\$ 256,901</u>	<u>\$ 249,695</u>

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
 SCHEDULE OF FUNDED PROGRESS  
 For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**Schedule of Funded Progress**

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Funded Ratio	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
01/01/2009	\$ 0	\$ 4,664	0.00%	\$4,664	\$91,008	5.12%
12/31/2009	\$ 8,451	\$14,365	58.83%	\$5,914	\$92,869	6.37%
12/31/2010	\$15,464	\$19,903	77.70%	\$4,439	\$87,297	5.08%

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
September 30, 2011**

**NOTE 1: BUDGET**

The budget for the Governmental Fund adopted during the year by the District was prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The General Fund has a legally adopted budget.

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
TEXAS SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- TSI-1. Services and Rates
- TSI-2. General Fund Expenditures
- TSI-3. Temporary Investments
- TSI-4. Taxes Levied and Receivable
- TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years - N/A
- TSI-6. Changes in Long-Term Bonded Debt - N/A
- TSI-7. Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - General Fund - Five Years
- TSI-8. Board Members, Consultants, and Key Administrative Personnel

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
TSI-1. SERVICES AND RATES  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

**1. Services Provided by the District During the Fiscal Year:**

- |  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Water  | <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Water      | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Wastewater   | <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Wastewater | <input type="checkbox"/> Irrigation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parks/Recreation  | <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Protection      | <input type="checkbox"/> Security   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solid Waste/Garbage   | <input type="checkbox"/> Flood Control        | <input type="checkbox"/> Roads      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Participates in joint venture, regional system, and/or wastewater service (other than emergency interconnect) |   |                                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): <u>Groundwater District</u>   |   |                                     |

**2. Retail Service Providers: N/A**

**a. Retail Rates for a 5/8" meter (or equivalent):**

<u>Minimum Charge</u>	<u>Minimum Usage</u>	<u>Flat Rate Y/N</u>	<u>Rate per 500 Gallons Over Minimum Use</u>	<u>Usage Levels</u>
-----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	--	---------------------

WATER:

WASTEWATER:

SURCHARGE:

District employs winter averaging for wastewater usage? Yes  No

Total charges per 10,000 gallons usage: Water: Wastewater:

**b. Water and Wastewater Retail Connections:**

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Total Connections</u>	<u>Active Connections</u>	<u>ESFC Factor</u>	<u>Active ESFCs</u>
Unmetered	_____	_____	x 1.0	_____
≤ 3/4"	_____	_____	x 1.0	_____
1"	_____	_____	x 2.5	_____
1 1/2"	_____	_____	x 5.0	_____
2"	_____	_____	x 8.0	_____
3"	_____	_____	x 15.0	_____
4"	_____	_____	x 25.0	_____
6"	_____	_____	x 50.0	_____
8"	_____	_____	x 80.0	_____
10"	_____	_____	x 115.0	_____
Total Water	_____	_____		_____
Total Wastewater	_____	_____	x 1.0	_____

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
TSI-1. SERVICES AND RATES (Continued)  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

3. **Total Water Consumption During the Fiscal Year** (rounded to the nearest thousand): **N/A**

Gallons pumped into system:

Water Accountability Ratio:  
(Gallons billed/Gallons pumped)

Gallons billed to customers:

4. **Standby Fees** (authorized only under TWC Section 49.231): **N/A**

Does the District have Debt Service standby fees? Yes  No

If yes, Date of the most recent Commission Order: \_\_\_\_\_

Does the District have Operation and Maintenance standby fees? Yes  No

If yes, Date of the most recent Commission Order: \_\_\_\_\_

5. **Location of District**

County(ies) in which the District is located: Victoria

Is the District located entirely within one county? Yes  No

Is the District located within a city? Entirely  Partly  Not at all

City(ies) in which the District is located: Victoria

Is the District located within a city's extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ)?

Entirely  Partly  Not at all

ETJ's in which the District is located: \_\_\_\_\_

Are Board members appointed by an office outside the District? Yes  No

If Yes, by whom? \_\_\_\_\_



**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
TSI-2. GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

<b>Personnel expenditures (including benefits) *</b>	<b>\$ 107,492</b>
<b>Professional fees</b>	<b>28,870</b>
<b>Contracted services:</b>	
Tax assessor and appraisal services	29,498
Research and consultation	22,633
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<u>52,131</u>
<b>Utilities</b>	<b>4,035</b>
<b>Repairs and maintenance</b>	<b>135</b>
<b>Administrative expenditures:</b>	
Dues	1,952
Insurance	983
Office supplies and postage	7,887
Other administrative expenditures	6,013
Payroll taxes	7,400
Public and legal notices	3,390
Rent	12,960
Travel and meetings	8,554
<b>Total administrative expenditures</b>	<u>49,139</u>
<b>Capital outlay</b>	<u>12,948</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u><u>\$ 254,750</u></u>

\* Number of persons employed by the District: 1 Full-Time 1 Part-Time

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
TSI-3. TEMPORARY INVESTMENTS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Identification or Certificate</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Balance at End of Year</u>	<u>Accrued Interest Receivable at End of Year</u>
Certificate of Deposit	99094029	0.70%	11/23/2011	\$ 100,585	\$ 42
Total				<u>\$ 100,585</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
TSI-4. TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

	Maintenance Taxes
Taxes Receivable, Beginning of Year	\$ 22,436
2010 Original Tax Levy	498,195
Total to be accounted for	520,631
Tax collections and adjustments:	
Current year	489,861
Prior years	10,122
Adjustments	(567)
Total collections and adjustments	499,416
Taxes Receivable, End of Year	\$ 21,215
Taxes Receivable, by Years	
2010	\$ 9,332
2009 and before	11,883
Taxes Receivable, End of Year	\$ 21,215

	2010/2011	2009/2010	2008/2009	2007/2008
Property Valuations:				
Land	\$ 1,745,061,420	\$1,486,610,793	\$ 1,465,122,581	\$ 1,447,025,098
Improvements	3,760,301,738	3,733,266,939	3,579,066,557	3,293,482,431
Personal property	973,011,700	1,012,693,510	1,074,657,090	985,374,640
Minerals	140,697,690	156,172,610	186,276,940	172,605,020
Total Market Value	6,619,072,548	6,388,743,852	6,305,123,168	5,898,487,189
Exemptions and adjustments	(1,352,927,136)	(1,166,601,505)	(1,182,854,318)	(1,196,293,899)
Total Market Value	\$ 5,266,145,412	\$ 5,222,142,347	\$ 5,122,268,850	\$ 4,702,193,290
Tax Rates per \$100 Valuation:				
Maintenance tax rates	0.00946	0.00955	0.00976	0.01000
Total Tax Rates per \$100 Valuation	0.00946	0.00955	0.00976	0.01000
Original Tax Levy	\$ 498,195	\$ 498,715	\$ 499,511	\$ 470,219
Percent of Taxes Collected to Taxes Levied	98.33 %	99.43 %	98.94 %	98.91 %

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
TSI-7. COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
GENERAL FUND – FIVE YEARS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

	Amounts					Percent of Fund Total Revenues				
	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Property taxes	\$ 505,298	\$ 501,419	\$ 505,879	\$ 468,499	\$ 429,819	98.76 %	98.70 %	98.82 %	97.76 %	97.75 %
Interest	5,922	6,227	3,890	9,083	9,885	1.16	1.23	0.76	1.90	2.25
Miscellaneous income	431	350	2,168	1,629	-	0.08	0.07	0.42	0.34	0.00
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>511,651</b>	<b>507,996</b>	<b>511,937</b>	<b>479,211</b>	<b>439,704</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>										
Personnel expenditures	107,492	98,908	95,280	88,452	46,005	21.01	19.47	18.61	18.46	10.46
Professional fees	28,870	19,888	39,112	42,951	36,748	5.64	3.91	7.64	8.96	8.38
Contracted services	52,131	85,946	57,129	78,445	78,086	10.19	16.92	11.16	16.37	17.76
Utilities	4,035	2,017	1,650	1,862	1,711	0.79	0.40	0.32	0.39	0.39
Repairs and maintenance	135	193	-	-	176	0.03	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.04
Administrative expenditures	49,139	51,663	50,382	57,019	44,061	9.60	10.17	9.84	11.90	10.02
Capital outlay	12,948	4,019	400	6,552	9,352	2.53	0.79	0.08	1.37	2.13
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>254,750</b>	<b>262,634</b>	<b>243,953</b>	<b>275,281</b>	<b>216,139</b>	<b>49.79</b>	<b>51.70</b>	<b>47.65</b>	<b>57.45</b>	<b>49.16</b>
<b>Excess revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 256,901</b>	<b>\$ 245,362</b>	<b>\$ 267,984</b>	<b>\$ 203,930</b>	<b>\$ 223,565</b>	<b>50.21 %</b>	<b>48.30 %</b>	<b>52.35 %</b>	<b>42.55 %</b>	<b>50.84 %</b>

**VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT  
TSI-8. BOARD MEMBERS, CONSULTANTS, AND KEY ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011**

Complete District Mailing Address: 2805 N. Navarro, Suite 210, Victoria, Texas 77901

District Business Telephone Number: (361) 579-6863

Submission Date of the most recent District Registration Form: September 8, 2010  
(TWC Sections 36.054 and 49.054)

Limit on Fees of Office that a Director may receive during a fiscal year: Zero  
(Set by Board Resolution – TWC Section 49.060)

<u>Names:</u>	<u>Term of Office (Elected or Appointed) or Date Hired</u>	<u>Fees of Office Paid Year Ended 09/30/11</u>	<u>Expense Reim- bursements Year Ended 09/30/11</u>	<u>Title at Year End</u>
<b>Board Members:</b>				
D. Mark Meek	Elected 11/08 – 11/11	\$0	\$79	President
Jerry J. Hroch	Elected 11/10 – 11/14	\$0	\$0	Vice Pres.
Barbara A. Dietzel	Elected 11/10 – 11/14	\$0	\$0	Secretary
Thurman Clements, Jr.	Elected 11/08 – 11/11	\$0	\$726	Director
Kenneth L. Eller	Elected 11/08 – 11/11	\$0	\$684	At Large
<b>Consultants:</b>				
Allison, Bass & Associates, L.L.P.		\$26,478		Attorney
Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P.		\$8,215		Auditor
Mike McCauley, CPA		\$1,795		Payroll services
Pastor, Behling & Wheeler, LLC		\$10,963		Groundwater specialist
<b>Key Administrative Personnel:</b>				
Tim Andruss		\$73,646		District Manager
Brandee Hill		\$9,200		District Secretary
Barbara Dietzel		\$6,589		District Secretary

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

**Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011 Annual Report**

**Attachment 3**

<b>Meeting Item Details</b>																												
<b>Item ID:</b>	<b>15)</b>																											
<b>Item Title:</b>	<b>General Managers Report - Complaint Investigation, Regional Water Planning (Region L) Update, Groundwater Management Area (GMA 15) Update, District Registration and Permitting Update, Aquifer Monitoring Update, Calendar of Events, and Future Agenda Items.</b>																											
<b>Management Discussion:</b>	<p><b>Complaint Investigation:</b> Mr. D.W. Stubblefield submitted a complaint against Mr. Ray Smith. The complaint states that the Mr. Smith was wasting groundwater by continuously irrigating a pasture and their shared driveway/road. See attached document.</p> <p>I have visited the property and cannot detect any damage nor was any wasted observed. During the site visit, the hay pasture was being irrigated.</p> <p>A letter has been sent to Mr. Smith requesting that he contact the District to discuss the complaint and well registration and permitting options.</p> <p><b>Regional Water Planning Update:</b> Regional Water Planning (Region L) Update: no update.  Groundwater Management Area 15 (GMA 15) Update: no update.</p> <p><b>District Registration and Permitting Update:</b></p> <p>Application Summary:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Application Type</th> <th>Total</th> <th>Pending</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Drill Exempt-Use Well</td> <td>366</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drill Non-Exempt-Use Well</td> <td>40</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operate Non-Exempt-Use Well</td> <td>38</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Register Exempt-Use Well</td> <td>222</td> <td>23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Register Non-Exempt-Use Well</td> <td>119</td> <td>60</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Well Registration Summary:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Exempt-Use</th> <th>Non-Exempt-Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>Grandfathered</b></td> <td>313</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Non-Grandfathered</b></td> <td>196</td> <td>14</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Aquifer Monitoring:</b> Injection Well Application Monitoring: On August 12, 2011, the District sent letters to the Texas Railroad Commission (TxRRC) requesting a copies of injection well permit applications which notice had been published in the Victoria Advocate. TxRRC responded by stating that the organization had not received the applications yet. See attached documents.</p> <p>Drought Monitoring: See attached document.</p> <p><b>Calendar of Events:</b> See attached document.</p>	Application Type	Total	Pending	Drill Exempt-Use Well	366	11	Drill Non-Exempt-Use Well	40	3	Operate Non-Exempt-Use Well	38	5	Register Exempt-Use Well	222	23	Register Non-Exempt-Use Well	119	60		Exempt-Use	Non-Exempt-Use	<b>Grandfathered</b>	313	64	<b>Non-Grandfathered</b>	196	14
Application Type	Total	Pending																										
Drill Exempt-Use Well	366	11																										
Drill Non-Exempt-Use Well	40	3																										
Operate Non-Exempt-Use Well	38	5																										
Register Exempt-Use Well	222	23																										
Register Non-Exempt-Use Well	119	60																										
	Exempt-Use	Non-Exempt-Use																										
<b>Grandfathered</b>	313	64																										
<b>Non-Grandfathered</b>	196	14																										

	<b>Future Agenda Items:</b> 2 Review of District Management Plan and Rules (November 2011) 2 Other topics of interest to the Board								
<b>Management Recommendation:</b>									
<b>Financial Details:</b>									
<b>Related Documents:</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Document Title:</i></td> <td>Complaint - Stubblefield</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Document Title:</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Document Title:</i></td> <td>Drought Condition Monitoring - Sept. 2011</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Document Title:</i></td> <td>Calendar of Events - Sept. 2011</td> </tr> </table>	<i>Document Title:</i>	Complaint - Stubblefield	<i>Document Title:</i>		<i>Document Title:</i>	Drought Condition Monitoring - Sept. 2011	<i>Document Title:</i>	Calendar of Events - Sept. 2011
<i>Document Title:</i>	Complaint - Stubblefield								
<i>Document Title:</i>									
<i>Document Title:</i>	Drought Condition Monitoring - Sept. 2011								
<i>Document Title:</i>	Calendar of Events - Sept. 2011								



**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

**Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011 Annual Report**

**Attachment 4**



INVOICE: 2010-070

VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Travel and Expense Claim

10-22-10  
LE

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

mm. mm.  
10-21-10

PAYABLE TO: Tim ANDRUS

TRAVEL LOCATION: Parsons Rd

PURPOSE OF TRIP: Complaint Investigation (Artesian Well - Jansen / Jarak)

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 10/11/10 & 9/27/10

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 3360 MILES @ 0.50 PER MILE \$ 16.80

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) Amusement Park \$ \_\_\_\_\_

for ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

for ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SUBTOTAL ..... \$ 16.80

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 16.80

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official County business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DATE: 10/21/10

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Travel and Expense Claim

10-22-10  
KE

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Tim Andrews *LM. 4M. 10. 21. 10*

TRAVEL LOCATION: \_\_\_\_\_

PURPOSE OF TRIP: Site Visits for Permit Applications -  
Gerry Kroch & Paradise Ranch Bloomington  
ARGNW-20100319-01 ARGNW-20100526-02 ARGW 20100409-01

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 10/19/10

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 79.8 MILES @ 0.50 PER MILE \$ 39.9

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) Need to Deduct #19.30 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

expenses paid in error on Inv # 2010-068. \$ -19.3

These expenses (19.30) were Chase Card Service Bill. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Barbara Dietze SUBTOTAL ..... \$ 20.60

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ ~~39.9~~ 20.60

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official County business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DATE: 10/21/10

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



1/14/2011  
S.H.

1-14-11  
KE

INVOICE: 2010-077

# VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

## Travel and Expense Claim

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Kim Andruss

TRAVEL LOCATION: Innista -

PURPOSE OF TRIP: onsite visit

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 11/9/10

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 26.88 MILES @ 0.50 PER MILE \$ 13.44

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SUBTOTAL ..... \$ 13.44

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 13.44

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official County business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DATE: 1/13/11

TITLE: General Manager

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

\*ATTACH TICKETS, RECEIPTS, OR OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.  
VCGCD FY10-11 Annual Report



1/14/2011  
J.H.

1-14-11  
LE

INVOICE: 2010-079

# VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

## Travel and Expense Claim

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Tim Anderson

TRAVEL LOCATION: \_\_\_\_\_

PURPOSE OF TRIP: Onsite visit to Clyde W. Parsons  
2 visits @ 15.04 miles each = 30.08 miles

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 11-23-10

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 30.08 MILES @ 0.50 PER MILE \$ 15.04

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SUBTOTAL ..... \$ 15.04

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 15.04

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official County business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DATE: 1/13/10

TITLE: GM

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



1/14/2011  
J.H.

1-14-11  
KE

2011  
INVOICE: 2010-084

# VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

## Travel and Expense Claim

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: TIM ANDRUSS

TRAVEL LOCATION: SITE VISITS: FORDTRAN VED; Intersection of Cottonwood & Hwy 87N

PURPOSE OF TRIP: SITE VISIT IN PREPARATION FOR PUBLIC HEARINGS

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 1/10/11

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 49.7 MILES @ 0.50 PER MILE <sup>SEE MAP</sup> \$ 24.85

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SUBTOTAL ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 24.85

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official VCGCD business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE [Signature]

DATE: 1/11/11

TITLE: GWM

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

\*ATTACH TICKETS, RECEIPTS, OR OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.  
VCGCD FY10-11 Annual Report



INVOICE: 2011-090

VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Travel and Expense Claim

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

2-17-11 2-18-11  
LE km.km.

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Tim ANDRUS

TRAVEL LOCATION: Winter + FM 236 9.2mi + 9.2mi = 18.4mi.

PURPOSE OF TRIP: Site Visit - Ainsworth  
ADNW-20110201-01

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 2/17/2011

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 18.4 MILES @ 0.50 PER MILE \$ 9.38

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SUBTOTAL ..... \$ 9.38

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 9.38

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official VCGCD business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DATE: 2/17/11

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Travel and Expense Claim

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Kenneth Eller

TRAVEL LOCATION: Levi Sloan Rd.

PURPOSE OF TRIP: Off site visit - Clyde Parsons well

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: April 12, 2011

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 17.4 MILES @ 0.51 PER MILE \$ 8.87

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SUBTOTAL ..... \$ 8.87

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 8.87

*TRM  
4/14/11  
LMM  
4-15-11*

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official VCGCD business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: Kenneth Eller

DATE: 4-12-11

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL: [Signature]

DATE: 4-12-11

\*ATTACH TICKETS, RECEIPTS, OR OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.





VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Travel and Expense Claim

7-7-11  
RE  
7/8/11 B.D

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Tim Andruss

TRAVEL LOCATION: 14711 FM 236, Victoria

PURPOSE OF TRIP: Well Site Viewing - Ian McBean

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 7-1-11

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 39.16 MILES @ 0.51 PER MILE \$ 19.97

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OK# 2312 SUBTOTAL ..... \$ 19.97

7-7-11 LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$19.97 TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 19.97

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official VCGCD business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DATE: 7/7/11

TITLE: [Signature]

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



INVOICE: 2011-121

VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Travel and Expense Claim

7-7-11  
RC  
7/8/11 BD

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Tim Andrus

TRAVEL LOCATION: 356 Hosek Rd, Victoria

PURPOSE OF TRIP: Well Site Viewing - Ken Hanslik

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 7-1-11

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 26.52 MILES @ 0.51 PER MILE \$ 13.53

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OK# 2313  
7-7-11  
\$13.53

SUBTOTAL ..... \$ 13.53

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 13.53

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official VCGCD business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DATE: 7/7/11

TITLE: GM

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

\*ATTACH TICKETS, RECEIPTS, OR OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION. VCGCD FY10-11 Annual Report



VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Travel and Expense Claim

7-25-11  
KC  
7/25/11 B.B.

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Tim Andruss

TRAVEL LOCATION: Mark Meek Property - 1190 Bambow,

PURPOSE OF TRIP: Well Water testing Inez

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 7/21/11

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 26.58 MILES @ 0.51 PER MILE \$ 13.56

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

CK# 2329 SUBTOTAL ..... \$ 13.56

\$13.56 LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

7/25/11 TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 13.56

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official VCGCD business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DATE: 7/25/11

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Travel and Expense Claim

7-27-11  
KE  
7/27/11 BJD

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Tim Andruss

TRAVEL LOCATION: Bloomington, TX

PURPOSE OF TRIP: BIGD- Application

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 7/26/11

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 30.62 MILES @ 0.51 PER MILE \$ 15.62

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SUBTOTAL ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 15.62

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official VCGCD business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DATE: 7/27/11

TITLE: GM

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



INVOICE: 2011-142

VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Travel and Expense Claim

9-12-11  
KE  
9/16/11 BJD

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Tim Andruss

TRAVEL LOCATION: Telferner TX - Telferner Liquor Store

PURPOSE OF TRIP: Well testing

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 9-9-11

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 17.20 MILES @ 0.51 PER MILE \$ 8.77

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

CK# 2388  
9-9-11  
\$8.77

SUBTOTAL ..... \$ 8.77

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 8.77

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official VCGCD business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

\*ATTACH TICKETS, RECEIPTS, OR OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.  
VCGCD FY10-11 Annual Report



INVOICE: 2011-143

VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Travel and Expense Claim

9-16-11  
KE

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Tim ANDRUSS

TRAVEL LOCATION: ROAD 10: 31925

PURPOSE OF TRIP: Complaint Investigation - D.W. STUBBLEFIELD

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 9-15-11

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 30.2 MILES @ 0.51 PER MILE \$ 15.40

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SUBTOTAL ..... \$ 15.40

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 15.40

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official VCGCD business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

\*ATTACH TICKETS, RECEIPTS, OR OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION. VCGCD FY10-11 Annual Report



VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Travel and Expense Claim

TO: VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

CHECK IF:  ADVANCE  REIMBURSEMENT

PAYABLE TO: Tim Andruss

TRAVEL LOCATION: well inspections in S.E. Victoria Co.

PURPOSE OF TRIP: well inspection

DATE(S) EXPENSES WERE INCURRED: 9-30-11

AUTOMOBILE MILEAGE: 70 MILES @ 0.51 PER MILE \$ 35.70

MEALS: KENNETH TIM THURMAN MARK BARBARA B of D MTG. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LODGING ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION FEES ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TIPS AND INCIDENTALS ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER EXPENSES (EXPLAIN) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

CK# 2403  
\$35.70  
9-30-11

SUBTOTAL ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

LESS ADVANCE (IF ANY) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE EMPLOYEE ..... \$ 35.70

I certify that the expenses listed above were incurred by me in the performance of official VCGCD business and I have not received reimbursement from any other source.

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DATE: 9/29/11

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. APPROVAL \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

10/3/2011  
B.D.  
10-6-11  
KE

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

**Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011 Annual Report**

**Attachment 5**





Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District  
 2805 N. Navarro St, Suite 210, Victoria, Texas 77901  
 (361) 679-6863 (361) 579-0041  
 Website: [www.vcgcd.org](http://www.vcgcd.org) Email: [admin@vcgcd.org](mailto:admin@vcgcd.org)

## Participation Acknowledgement Form


PROGRAM/EVENT INFORMATION			
<b>Program/Event Title:</b>	How Aquifers Work-Public Speaking		
<b>Program/Event Date:</b>	Thursday, May 12, 2011	<b>Program/Event Location:</b>	Victoria West High School Victoria, TX
<b>Program Description:</b>	Victoria West High School Groundwater Educational Program		
<b>Description of VCGCD Participation:</b>	Explained and demonstrated how water recharges an aquifer system. How water moves through an aquifer and how contaminants are transported in aquifers.		
DISCUSSION TOPICS			
Efficient Use of Groundwater	<input type="checkbox"/>	Preventing Waste of Groundwater	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conjunctive Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	Natural Resource Issues	X
Drought Conditions	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation	X
Recharge Enhancement	X	Rain Water Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>
Precipitation Enhancement	<input type="checkbox"/>	Brush Control	<input type="checkbox"/>
Preventing Subsidence	X	Desired Future Conditions	<input type="checkbox"/>
SIGNATURE			
_____ Signature of Program/Event Coordinator		5/13/11 _____ Date	
Denise Andruss / Aquatic Science Teacher Printed Name and Title of Program/Event Coordinator			



**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

2805 N. Navarro St., Suite 210, Victoria, Texas 77901  
 (361)579-6863 Website: [www.vcgcd.org](http://www.vcgcd.org)  
 FAX: (361)579-0041 Email: [admin@vcgcd.org](mailto:admin@vcgcd.org)

Received  
 5-2-11  
 in the office of *[Signature]*



**Participation Acknowledgement Form**

PROGRAM / EVENT INFORMATION			
Program / Event Title:	VICTORIA CROSSROADS INDEPENDENT CATTLEMEN'S ASSOCIATION		
Program / Event Date:	MARCH 24, 2011	Program / Event Location:	TOWN HALL ROOM - FIRST VICTORIA NATIONAL BANK
Program Description:	TIM ANDRUSS, GENERAL MANAGER, VCGCD - GUEST SPEAKER FOR VCICA MARCH MEETING		
Description of VCGCD Participation:	TIM ANDRUSS, GENERAL MANAGER, VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT PROVIDED UPDATE ON CURRENT WATER ISSUES LOCALLY AND STATE WIDE.		
DISCUSSION TOPICS			
Efficient Use of Groundwater:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Preventing Waste of Groundwater:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Conjunctive Use:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Natural Resource Issues:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Drought Conditions:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recharge Enhancement:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rain Water Harvesting:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Precipitation Enhancement:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Brush Control:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Preventing Subsidence:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Desired Future Conditions:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SIGNATURE			
<i>Connie Jacob</i>		4-28-2011	
Signature of Program / Event Coordinator		Date	
Connie Jacob			
Printed Name and Title of Program / Event Coordinator			




Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District  
 2805 N. Navarro St., Suite 210, Victoria, Texas 77901  
 (361)579-6863 Website: [www.vcgcd.org](http://www.vcgcd.org)  
 FAX: (361)579-0041 Email: [admin@vcgcd.org](mailto:admin@vcgcd.org)

Received  
 4-25-11  
 in the office of



## Participation Acknowledgement Form

PROGRAM/EVENT INFORMATION			
Program / Event Title:	Kiwanis Club of Victoria		
Program / Event Date:	3-14-11	Program / Event Location:	Sky Restaurant
Program Description:	Tim Andruss, Gen. Mgr. VCGCD - guest speaker for Kiwanis Club		
Description of VCGCD Participation:	Tim Andruss, Gen. Mgr. VCGCD - provided update on current water issues locally and statewide.		
DISCUSSION TOPICS			
Efficient Use of Groundwater:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Preventing Waste of Groundwater:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Conjunctive Use:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Natural Resource Issues:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Drought Conditions:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recharge Enhancement:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rain Water Harvesting:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Precipitation Enhancement:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Brush Control:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Preventing Subsidence:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Desired Future Conditions:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SIGNATURE			
 Signature of Program / Event Coordinator		4/22/2011 Date	
MARK WEBSTERMAN, SECRETARY Printed Name and Title of Program / Event Coordinator			



Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District  
 2805 N. Navarro St, Suite 210, Victoria, Texas 77901  
 (361) 579-6863 (361) 579-0041  
 Website: [www.vcgcd.org](http://www.vcgcd.org) Email: [admin@vcgcd.org](mailto:admin@vcgcd.org)

### Participation Acknowledgement Form

PROGRAM/EVENT INFORMATION			
Program/Event Title:	2010 South Texas Farm & Ranch Show		
Program/Event Date:	October 27-28, 2010	Program/Event Location:	Victoria Community Center
Program Description:	Information Booth		
Description of VCGCD Participation:	Public Education regarding Water Conservation		
DISCUSSION TOPICS			
Efficient Use of Groundwater	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Preventing Waste of Groundwater	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Conjunctive Use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Natural Resource Issues	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Drought Conditions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Conservation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Recharge Enhancement	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rain Water Harvesting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Precipitation Enhancement	<input type="checkbox"/>	Brush Control	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Preventing Subsidence	<input type="checkbox"/>	Desired Future Conditions	<input type="checkbox"/>
SIGNATURE			
Signature of Program/Event Coordinator		Date	
Printed Name and Title of Program/Event Coordinator			



# Victoria County Groundwater NEWS

October 2010

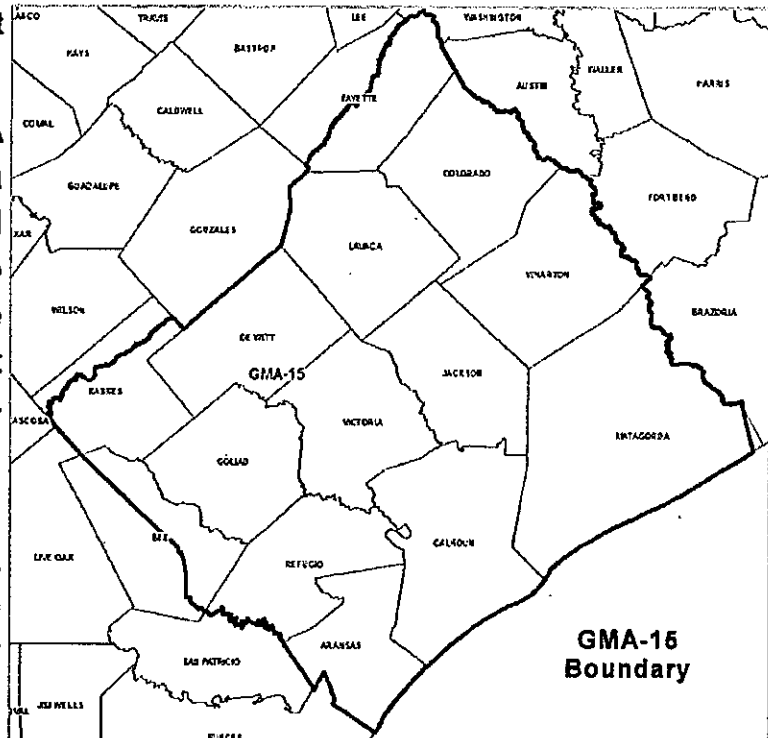
## Desired Future Conditions of the Gulf Coast Aquifer

Following proper notice and a public hearing on July 14, 2010, the members of Groundwater Management Area 15 (GMA-15) adopted the initial Desired Future Condition (DFC) for the groundwater resources within its boundary. The GMA-15 DFC describes the maximum acceptable level of aquifer drawdown for the Gulf Coast Aquifer as

**“... groundwater within GMA 15 shall be managed in such a way as to achieve a Desired Future Condition in 2060 of no more than 12 feet of average drawdown of the Gulf Coast Aquifer in the GMA 15 boundary relative to 1999 starting conditions....”**

GMA-15, not unlike most of the GMAs around the State, considered a wide range of issues and interests as it developed and adopted the GMA-15 DFC: urban interests, rural interests, historic groundwater uses, future groundwater uses, regional water planning needs, aquifer variability, droughts, and computer modeling limitations. The GMA-15 DFC represents the best solution to these issues for this region of the Gulf Coast. GMA-15 will revise, as necessary the DFC in five years, if not sooner.

With the submission of the GMA-15 DFC to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), TWDB will compute available groundwater estimates referred to as Managed Available Groundwater (MAG) values for each county and supply those to the GCDs



within the GMA-15. The GCDs are required to incorporate the MAGs into their management and permitting programs.

More information including the adopted DFC can be viewed on the Texas Water Development Board’s website: [www.twdb.state.tx.us/GwRD/GMA/gma15/gma15home.htm](http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/GwRD/GMA/gma15/gma15home.htm).

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District  
2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, Texas 77901  
WWW.VCGCD.ORG | Phone: 361.579.6863 | FAX: 361-579-0041

**Projected Population Growth and Water Needs**

It's a fact recognized by most Texans: Texas is growing. The TWDB projects Texas' population at 2060 to be approximately 46 million. This estimate represents a 21 million person increase above the population projection for 2010. What is projected for Victoria County? Victoria County is growing as well with a projected population increase of 34% by 2060 compared to 2010 estimates ([www.twdb.state.tx.us/wrpi/data/proj/2012popproj.asp](http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/wrpi/data/proj/2012popproj.asp)). Along with the growth, Texas is realizing an increased demand for resources – especially in terms of water – for both personal use and industrial consumption. The table below summarizes the population, water demand, and water needs associated with the projected future growth in Victoria County ([www.regionltexas.org/2011\\_rwp2.php](http://www.regionltexas.org/2011_rwp2.php)).

	<b>Year 2010 Projection</b>	<b>Year 2060 Projection</b>	<b>50 Yr. Change</b>
<b>Population</b>	93,073	125,135	34 % Increase
<b>Water Demand (Ac-Ft/Yr)</b>	62,333	126,617	103 % Increase
<b>Water Needs (Ac-Ft/Yr)</b>	1,791	65,827	3,575 % Increase

Through the regional water planning process, the various water management strategies have been developed to address the region's needs. If you would like to learn more about the regional water plan, you can find more information at the South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group (Region L) Website ([www.regionltexas.org/2011\\_rwp2.php](http://www.regionltexas.org/2011_rwp2.php)).

**Water Conservation Information and Suggestions**

Water management strategies identified to help address the future shortfalls in the Region L 2011 regional water plan rightfully include water conservation. Water conservation is an environmentally-sensitive approach to managing water resources at the regional level; certain methods of water conservation are appropriate at the individual level in all areas of Texas such as proper maintenance of plumbing fixtures, effective lawn watering, shorter showers, and rainwater harvesting ([www.twdb.state.tx.us/iwt/rainwater.asp](http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/iwt/rainwater.asp)).

Other water conservation approaches may only be appropriate on larger scales or particular geographic locations such as recharge enhancement (Section 4C.4 of the Region L 2011 Regional Water Plan).

Victoria County property owners may benefit from a variety of groundwater conservation or protection activities ranging from well maintenance to brush management. Additional information regarding well maintenance and plugging can be found at the National Ground Water Association's website ([www.wellowner.org](http://www.wellowner.org)) Brush management information, including estimated costs and benefits can be found at: Texas AgriLife Extension Service Digital Library (<http://repository.tamu.edu/handle/1969.1/3683>), TexasWaterMatters.Org ([www.texaswatermatters.org/pdfs/brush\\_management.pdf](http://www.texaswatermatters.org/pdfs/brush_management.pdf)), as well as the Texas Water Resources Institute website (<http://twri.tamu.edu/reports/2002/tr201/tr201.pdf>).

**Vote Record**

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	<u>Aye</u>
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	<u>Absent</u>
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	<u>Aye</u>
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	<u>Aye</u>
At-Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	<u>Aye</u>

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

**9) Consideration of Resolution related to the Authorization to change TCDRS plan provisions for Plan Year 2011.**

General Manager, Tim Andruss explained that the budget adopted by the Board for fiscal year 2010 - 2011 includes funding for increasing the District's TCDRS rate to 1.5:1. This is the rate that was adopted in the FY09-10 Budget as well. However, due to the District's TCDRS enrollment date, the District was precluded from putting into effect the rate change until January 2011.

Mr. Hroch, Vice President moved to adopt the resolution titled "Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District, #767 Authorization to change TCDRS plan provisions Plan year 2011" Mr. Eller, Director seconded the motion.

**Vote Record**

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	<u>Aye</u>
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	<u>Absent</u>
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	<u>Aye</u>
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	<u>Aye</u>
At-Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	<u>Aye</u>

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

**10) Consideration of Proposals related to the Water Conservation Education.**

General Manager, Tim Andruss explained that on August 27, 2010, the VCGCD Board authorized a request for proposals related to water conservation education. The deadline for submittals was October 15, 2010. The District received two proposals; both of which are considered responsive and contain the requested elements.

Proposal #1 was submitted by Marie Lester of City of Victoria with a funding request of \$1000.00.

Proposal #2 was submitted by Denise Andruss (Mr. Andruss' wife) of Victoria Independent School District with a funding request of \$1,738.85.

The FY10-11 Budget includes \$5,000.00 for public education.

Mr. Eller, Director moved to authorize President Mark Meek to enter into a contract with the City of Victoria for \$1,000.00 and VISD for \$1,738.85, for Water Conservation Education. Mr. Hroch, Vice President seconded the motion.

**Vote Record**

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	<u>Aye</u>
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	<u>Absent</u>

Precinct 3: Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary Aye  
Precinct 4: Mr. Mark Meek, President Aye  
At-Large: Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

11) Authorization to Publish a District Newsletter In the Victoria Advocate.

A draft of the newsletter was presented to the VCGCD Board.

Mr. Eller, Director moved to authorize the General Manager to publish the newsletter in the Victoria Advocate and pay the associated cost in an amount of \$1,620.00 from account 442 - Advertisements. Mr. Hroch, Vice President seconded the motion.

**Vote Record**

Precinct 1: Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President Aye  
Precinct 2: Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director Absent  
Precinct 3: Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary Aye  
Precinct 4: Mr. Mark Meek, President Aye  
At-Large: Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

12) Authorization to Pay Invoice - Mike McCauley CPA for FY09-10 Payroll Services.

The invoice represents cost of the payroll services provided by Mike McCauley CPA to VCGCD between 8/27/2009 and 9/8/2010.

Mrs. Dietzel, Secretary moved to authorize the General Manager to pay the invoice in the amount of \$1,165.00 from account 401 - Legal and Professional Services. Mr. Hroch, Vice President seconded the motion.

**Vote Record**

Precinct 1: Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President Aye  
Precinct 2: Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director Absent  
Precinct 3: Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary Aye  
Precinct 4: Mr. Mark Meek, President Aye  
At-Large: Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

13) Authorization to Pay Invoice - Goldman, Hunt, and Notz CPA for Training Services (Invoice # 30656).

General Manager, Tim Andruss explained that the attached invoice represents the costs associated with detailed QuickBooks training provided to the Administrative Assistant. The training has allowed the Admin. Assistant to make the necessary changes to In QuickBooks to resolve issues associated with payroll liabilities and expense accounts.

Mr. Eller, Director moved to authorize the General Manager to pay GHN invoice 30656 in the amount of \$2,015.00 from account 401 - Legal and Professional Services. Mrs. Dietzel, Secretary seconded the motion.

**Vote Record**

Precinct 1: Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President Aye



**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

**Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011 Annual Report**

**Attachment 6**

**Minutes of the  
South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group  
November 5, 2010**

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. in the San Antonio Water System's (SAWS) Customer Service Building, Room CR 145, 2800 US Highway 281 North, San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas.

Twenty-one of the 22 voting members, or their alternates, were present.

**Voting Members Present:**

Tyson Broad for Jason Ammerman	Jay Millikin
Tim Andruss	Con Mims
Donna Balin	Ron Naumann
Evelyn Bonavita	Iliana Peña
Darrell Brownlow	Charles Ahrens for Robert Puente
Mike Fields	Suzanne Scott
Bill Jones	Steve Ramsey
John Kight	Milton Stolte
David Langford	Tom Taggart
Mike Mahoney	Bill West
Gary Middleton	

**Voting Members Absent:**

Tony Wood

**Non-Voting Members Present:**

Matt Nelson, Texas Water Development Board (TWDB)  
Ken Weidenfeller, Texas Department of Agriculture

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 1: Public Comment**

Alan Cockerell, Schertz-Seguin Local Government Council, briefed the Planning Group on a potential new expansion project in the Wilcox formation to develop a brackish desalination project for the next planning cycle.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 2: Approval of Minutes**

Chairman Con Mims asked if there were any corrections to be made to the minutes. Evelyn Bonavita asked that a correction be made to Agenda Item No. 7 of the minutes. Mr. Mims asked for a motion to approve the minutes as corrected. Ron Naumann made a motion to approve the minutes. Mike Mahoney seconded the motion. The motion carried by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 3: Status of the Edwards Aquifer Recovery Implementation Program (EARIP)**

Dr. Robert Gulley, EARIP, provided an update on EARIP activities to the Planning Group. An EARIP meeting was held on October 21, 2010 with the objective of coming together as a group to agree on a package of actions for the phased process of the Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) for EARIP consultants to work with. Dr. Gulley also presented an informational slide regarding estimated costs for certain EARIP activities, as well as a slide reflecting a "bottom up" package for Comal Springflow during the drought of record.

#### **AGENDA ITEM NO. 4: Chair's Report**

Mr. Mims informed the Planning Group he would be speaking to the League of Women's Voters on November 6, 2010 and Texas Water Law Institute on December 3, 2010 regarding the 2011 Regional Water Plan (RWP) and will be participating with the Texas River Institute's briefing of Legislative staffers on December 6, 2010. Steve Raabe stated a briefing on the 2011 RWP will be presented to the EARIP in December.

#### **AGENDA ITEM NO. 5: Replacement of Planning Group Member**

Mr. Mims informed the Planning Group that one nomination was received for the Industries vacancy on the Planning Group. Mr. Mims introduced Rey Chavez, President/CEO, San Antonio Manufacturer's Association (SAMA), as the nominee. Mr. Mahoney made a motion to approve the nomination of Mr. Chavez for the Industries position. Mr. Naumann seconded the motion. The motion passed by consensus.

#### **AGENDA ITEM NO. 6: Discussion and Appropriate Action Authorizing Administrator to Solicit Nominations for Vacant Planning Group Position**

Mr. Mims informed the Planning Group he has received two letters of resignation to the Region L Planning Group. The letters were sent by Velma Danielson and Jay Millikin representing Water Districts and Counties, respectively. Mr. Mims also stated he received notice by Garrett Engelking, a Water Districts representative, that he is no longer eligible to represent Water Districts. Mr. Mims asked the Planning Group if they would like to fill all three vacancies at this time. The Planning Group agreed to fill all three positions. Bill West made a motion to approve authorizing the Administrator to solicit nominations for three vacancies on the Planning Group. Mr. Mahoney seconded the motion. The motion carried by consensus.

#### **AGENDA ITEM NO. 7: Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Communications**

Matt Nelson, TWDB, stated all regional water plans have been submitted on time to TWDB. TWDB staff will present regional plans to the Board for approval at the October, November and December TWDB Board of Directors meetings. Region L will be in the last group of plans presented in December. The State Water Plan will then be put together for delivery to Legislators in 2012.

Mr. Nelson reminded the Planning Group the current contract will expire effective January 31, 2011. At this time, TWDB does not expect to know how much funds will be available for regional water planning for the next phase until May 2011. In anticipation of assumed amount of funds, TWDB will begin preparing Solicitation for Applications for funds available for the 1<sup>st</sup> biennium of the 2016 RWP. A new procurement process for Technical Consultants will be

expected. The Planning Group will need to solicit new Technical Consultants for professional services for the 1<sup>st</sup> phase of the planning process. This action may take place at the Planning Group's discretion. Mr. Raabe asked Mr. Nelson when he estimates completed grant applications will be due to TWDB. Mr. Nelson estimated Request for Proposals to go out to Planning Groups after May 2011 with deadlines for completed grant applications sometime in the summer.

Mr. Nelson also informed the Planning Group that TWDB will release non-population water demand projections, such as mining projections, in March 2011. The draft reports will be available on the TWDB website for viewing and comments. Mr. Nelson will inform the Administrator when reports become available.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 8: Discussion and Appropriate Action Regarding Consultants' Work and Schedule**

Brian Perkins, HDR Engineering, briefed the Planning Group on actions taken to finalize the Regional Water Plan. HDR Engineering submitted the final plan to TWDB on schedule. The final plan has also been delivered to all Region L counties, as well as county libraries, in electronic format. The plan is available on the Region L website at [www.RegionLTexas1.org](http://www.RegionLTexas1.org).

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 9: Review/Approve Administrator's 2011 Budget**

Erin Newberry, SARA, reviewed the proposed administrator's budget for 2011 with the Planning Group. The budget is operated on a calendar year basis. The Administrator has proposed the budget remain the same as the 2010 budget, \$58,000.00. Administrative costs are funded and agreed upon through an interlocal agreement with several entities involved in the Region L planning process. The current interlocal agreement expires December 31, 2011. A new interlocal agreement will be drafted by the Administrator this year. Mr. West made a motion to approve the budget for 2011 at \$58,000.00. Gary Middleton seconded the motion. The motion passed by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 10: Eagle Ford Shale Oil and Gas Development – Effects on Groundwater – Darrell T. Brownlow, Ph.D.**

Darrell Brownlow presented a detailed presentation on groundwater usage related to hydraulic fracturing and the implications on aquifers in South Texas, such as the Carrizo Aquifer. Dr. Brownlow reminded the Planning Group that any opinions in the presentation are strictly his own.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 11: Groundwater/Surface Water Interaction Study, Gain/Loss Study on the Lower San Antonio River Basin and Guadalupe River – Joy Lizarraga, USGS**

Joy Lizarraga, USGS, presented the Groundwater/Surface Water Interaction Study, Gain/Loss Study on the Lower San Antonio River Basin and Guadalupe River, being conducted by USGS and funded by several entities involved in the Region L water planning process.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 12: Possible Agenda Items for the Next South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group**

Mr. Mims proposed the following agenda item for the February 3, 2011 meeting:

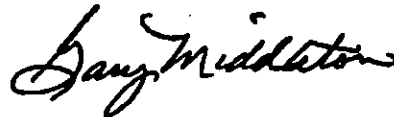
- Replacement of Planning Group Members
- Election of Officers
- EARIP Update
- Status of SB3, Environmental Flows Process
- Authorize Administrator to Begin Process to Solicit for Consultants for First Phase of 2016 RWP

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 13: Public Comment**

Donna Balin thanked Commissioner Millikin for his contribution to Region L and the planning process.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned by consensus at 12:22 p.m.

Recommended for approval.



---

GARY MIDDLETON, SECRETARY

Approved by the South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group at a meeting held on February 3, 2011.



---

CON MIMS, CHAIR

**Minutes of the  
South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group  
February 3, 2011**

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. in the San Antonio Water System's (SAWS) Customer Service Building, Room CR 145, 2800 US Highway 281 North, San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas.

Nineteen of the 22 voting members, or their alternates, were present.

**Voting Members Present:**

Jason Ammerman	Ron Naumann
Donna Balin	Iliana Peña
Evelyn Bonavita	Robert Puente
Darrell Brownlow	Suzanne Scott
Rey Chavez	Steve Ramsey
Mike Fields	Milton Stolte
John Kight	Tom Taggart
Mike Mahoney	Jim Murphy for Bill West
Gary Middleton	Tony Wood
Con Mims	

**Voting Members Absent:**

Tim Andruss  
Bill Jones  
David Langford

**Non-Voting Members Present:**

Ron Fiesler, Lower Colorado RWPG  
Matt Nelson, Texas Water Development Board (TWDB)  
Ken Weidenfeller, Texas Department of Agriculture

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 1: Public Comment**

There were no public comments at this time.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 2: Approval of Minutes**

Chairman Con Mims asked if there were any corrections to be made to the minutes. Evelyn Bonavita asked that a correction be made to Agenda Item No. 2 of the minutes, reflecting the appropriate title, "League of Women Voters". Mr. Mims asked for a motion to approve the minutes as corrected. Ms. Bonavita made a motion to approve the minutes as corrected. Ron Naumann seconded the motion. The motion carried by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 3: Status of the Edwards Aquifer Recovery Implementation Program (EARIP)**

Dr. Robert Gulley, EARIP, provided an update of EARIP activities to the Planning Group. The EARIP has continued to work on the final plan and development of the Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP). Part of the package EARIP is charged with completing is to find funding to implement the final plan and processes. The EARIP has been discussing strategies to propose funding for implementation. Three options under consideration are potential federal funding through grants programs, regional funding divided equally between pumpers and non-pumpers, and/or a regional sales tax. Dr. Gulley stated the statute requires a final HCP, to include demonstrating adequate funding is available for implementation of the HCP. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services will not be able to approve the final plan if the EARIP is unable to demonstrate that adequate funding of any actions proposed within the final HCP is available.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 4: Chair's Report**

Mr. Mims informed the Planning Group two errata's to the 2011 Regional Water Plan have been posted to the Region L website and provided to TWDB by HDR Engineering. Neither errata's affect the plan, but were slight editing corrections.

Mr. Mims asked Robert Puente to provide a brief update on SAWS' new water supply contract, importing water from Gonzales County through existing pipelines, rather than building new pipelines. Mr. Puente stated the regional partnership between all parties involved, to include Schertz-Seguin Local Government Corporation (SSLGC), the cities of Schertz, Nixon, and Seguin contributed to the overall success of the project.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 5: Election of Planning Group Officers and At-Large Executive Committee Members for 2011**

Mr. Mims opened the floor to nominations for Chair, Vice-Chair, Secretary, and two At-Large positions to serve for 2011. Milton Stolte made a motion to nominate the current Executive Committee Members. Mr. Puente seconded the motion. The current Executive Committee Members agreed to serve another term. The motion carried by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 6: Replacement of Planning Group Members**

Mr. Mims informed the Planning Group that he received a call from David Langford, who currently represents the Agricultural interest on the Planning Group. Mr. Langford is stepping down from his position on Region L effective immediately. Mr. Langford's term expires August 2011 and will be open for nominations at that time. Mr. Mims asked the Planning Group if they would like to solicit to fill the vacancy at this time, or wait until the nomination process begins at the May 5, 2011 meeting at which time the administrator will request authorization to begin the nomination process for expiring terms. The members stated their preference to wait for the next nomination process in May.

Mr. Mims informed the Planning Group four nominations were received for the two vacant Water District positions and three nominations were received for one vacancy in Counties. The Executive Committee met on January 20, 2011 to conduct interviews with all nominees. The Executive Committee recommends Karl Dreher, General Manager, Edwards Aquifer Authority

and Greg Sengelmann, General Manager, Gonzales County Underground Water District to represent the interest category, Water Districts, in the two vacancies. The Executive Committee then recommended Commissioner Will Conley, Hays County Commissioner, to represent Counties in the Counties interest category.

Tom Taggart made a motion to approve the Executive Committee's nominations for all three vacancies. Tony Wood seconded the motion. The motion carried by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 7: Status of Guadalupe, San Antonio, Mission, and Aransas Rivers and Mission, Copano, Aransas, and San Antonio Bays Basin and Bay Stakeholder Committee (BBASC) and Expert Science Team (BBEST)**

Suzanne Scott, Chair of BBASC, provided a brief history of the BBASC charge, as well as the many processes the Expert Science Team studies to develop their recommendation report to the Stakeholder Committee. The BBASC has been charged to review the environmental flow analyses and environmental flow regime recommendations submitted by the Expert Science Team (BBEST) and consider them in conjunction with other factors, including present and future needs for water for other uses related to water supply planning in the pertinent river basin and bay system. BBASC shall develop recommendations regarding environmental flow standards and strategies to meet the environmental flow standards and submit those recommendations to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the Texas Environmental Flows Advisory Group.

Ms. Scott informed the Planning Group the Expert Science Team will submit their final report/recommendations, which will be based on best available science, to the Stakeholder Committee by March 1, 2011. The Stakeholder Committee will then use the recommendations to develop their final recommendation report to TCEQ. The BBASC meets next March 2, 2011 at SAWS.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 8: Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Communications**

Matt Nelson, TWDB, informed the Planning Group Kevin Ward, TWDB Executive Administrator, is leaving TWDB and the Interim Executive Administrator will be Melanie Callahan.

Mr. Nelson gave a brief update on the upcoming fourth cycle regional water planning cycle and initial funding available to planning groups to begin developing the 2016 Regional Water Plan (RWP). Mr. Nelson stated population estimates from the new census may be available by the end of the year, which will then be broken down to cities and counties by the state demographer. TWDB will provide draft numbers early 2012, but non-population numbers will be available this summer. The Managed Available Groundwater numbers (total pumping numbers) may be available in December 2011 or January 2012.

Mr. Nelson informed the Planning Group a summary of all regional water plans is now available on the TWDB website for review.



**AGENDA ITEM NO. 9: Discussion and Appropriate Action to Authorize Administrator to Provide Public Notice and Submit a Grant Application for Regional Planning Grant Funding to TWDB for the Fourth Cycle of Regional Water Planning**

Mr. Mims asked Mr. Nelson to provide background on the grant application process, as well as the initial scope of work TWDB has provided to begin developing the 2016 RWP. Mr. Nelson confirmed TWDB will provide opportunity for planning group's to comment and negotiate on draft population numbers and water demands during the fourth cycle planning process within their areas, using new census numbers.

Mike Fields made a motion to approve authorizing administrator to provide public notice and submit a grant application for regional planning grant funding to TWDB for the fourth cycle of regional water planning. Mr. Stolte seconded the motion. The motion carried by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 10: Discussion and Appropriate Action to Authorize Administrator to Provide Public Notice and Hold a Public Meeting to Take Input for the Scope of Work for Region L for the Fourth Cycle of Regional Water Planning**

Mr. Mims asked for a motion approving authorizing administrator to provide public notice and hold a public meeting to take input for the scope of work for Region L for the fourth cycle of regional water planning. John Kight made a motion to approve. Mr. Fields seconded the motion. The motion carried by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 11: Discussion and Appropriate Action Authorizing Administrator to Solicit Requests for Proposal for Regional Water Planning Consultant Services**

Erin Newberry, San Antonio River Authority (SARA), discussed the re-solicitation process for consultant services for the fourth cycle of regional water planning. The Request for Proposal will be based on draft scope of work and initial funding currently provided by TWDB. Mrs. Newberry asked the Planning Group to provide direction on several items for the solicitation process.

Mrs. Newberry briefed that SARA, as administrator for Region L, would like to solicit for one agreement with a consultant team or firm that could provide all consultant services deemed necessary by the planning group during the planning process (technical, public participation and/or facilitation). The Planning Group agreed one agreement with a primary consultant would be more efficient. The Planning Group also agreed the RFP should be for technical consultant services; however, sub-contracting for other services may be needed at a later date and should be based on Planning Group approval of such services.

The Planning Group selected seven Planning Group members to serve as a Selection Committee, to review submissions, interview firms and bring back a consultant recommendation to the May 5, 2011 meeting. At that time, the Planning Group will make a final selection for consultant services. The Selection Committee will be Mr. Dreher, Mr. Mims, Mr. Puente, Mr. West, Ms. Bonavita, Mr. Taggart, and Mrs. Scott.

Mrs. Newberry also presented a draft of SARA's standard evaluation criteria for RFP's in the agenda packet. The Planning Group reviewed the criteria and suggested minor revisions.

Donna Baiin asked if the criteria could specify all submitting firms should disclose any existing contracts for projects within Region L that could be a conflict of interest. Mrs. Scott stated just because a consultant firm may have a contract with an entity within Region L, it is not necessarily deemed a conflict of interest. The process of selecting a consultant should be done in the spirit of full disclosure. Any consultant firm submitting a proposal should disclose their contracts with entities in the region in a show of full disclosure; however it shouldn't be recognized that if that firm has contracts with entities within the region, it would be considered a conflict of interest by the Selection Committee.

Mr. Mims stated Mrs. Newberry can draft the RFP, as well as the evaluation criteria and forward to the Selection Committee for final review before posting the RFP. This action was acceptable to the planning group.

Mr. Kight made a motion to approve authorizing administrator to solicit Requests for Proposals for Regional Water Planning Consultant Services. Mr. Wood seconded the motion. The motion carried by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 12: Discussion Regarding Proposed Legislation Affecting Groundwater Ownership**

James Murphy, Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, provided a brief description of Senate Bill 332 (SB 332) and how, if the bill passed, it would affect regional water planning.

**Possible Agenda Items for the Next South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group**

Mr. Mims proposed the following agenda item for the May 5, 2011 meeting:

- EARIP Update
- Status of SB3, Environmental Flows Process
- Discussion and Appropriate Action Regarding Consultant Selection for the Fourth Cycle of Regional Water Planning
- Discussion and Appropriate Action Regarding Authorizing Administrator to Begin Soliciting Nominations for SCTRWPG Voting Members Whose Terms Expire in August 2011
- Public Meeting to Receive Input from the Public on Scope of Planning Activities to be Considered During the Fourth Cycle of Regional Water Planning

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 13: Public Comment**

There were no public comments made.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned by consensus at 12:48 p.m.

Recommended for approval.



GARY MIDDLETON, SECRETARY

Approved by the South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group at a meeting held on May 5, 2011.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Con Mims", written over a horizontal line.

CON MIMS, CHAIR

**Minutes of the  
South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group  
May 5, 2011**

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. in the San Antonio Water System's (SAWS) Customer Service Building, Room CR 145, 2800 US Highway 281 North, San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas.

Twenty-three of the 24 voting members, or their alternates, were present.

**Voting Members Present:**

Jason Ammerman	Con Mims
Tim Andruss	Ron Naumann
Tyson Broad for Donna Balin	Iliana Peña
Evelyn Bonavita	Robert Puente
Rey Chavez	Steve Ramsey
Will Conley	Suzanne Scott
Karl Dreher	Greg Sengelmann
Kevin Janak for Mike Fields	Milton Stolte
Bill Jones	Tom Taggart
Micah Voulgaris for John Kight	Bill West
Diane Savage for Mike Mahoney	Tony Wood
Gary Middleton	

**Voting Members Absent:**

Darrell Brownlow

**Non-Voting Members Present:**

Norman Boyd, Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife (TPWD)  
Ron Fiesler, Lower Colorado RWPG  
Matt Nelson, Texas Water Development Board (TWDB)

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 1: Public Comment**

Humberto Ramos, Bexar Metropolitan Water District, introduced Tom Gallier, the new Interim General Manager for Bexar Metropolitan Water District.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 2: Approval of Minutes**

Chairman Con Mims asked if there were any corrections to the minutes or a motion to approve the minutes. Gary Middleton made a motion to approve the minutes. Ron Naumann seconded the motion. The motion carried by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 3: Status of the Edwards Aquifer Recovery Implementation Program (EARIP)**

Dr. Robert Gulley, EARIP, provided an update of EARIP activities to the Planning Group. The EARIP has developed a good, valuable plan. The funding is divided into two approaches – the first is a regional vote on a possible sales tax to fund the Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP). The EARIP was able to get a hearing with the House of Natural Resources and presented their case for the proposed regional sales tax. The second approach was coming up with a mechanism to fund the HCP within the region; dividing the cost between the pumpers and the non-pumpers. Meetings have been held since early December 2010 regarding this option with both sides continuing communications. Though some suggestions within the EARIP have been to delay the HCP until after the 2013 Legislation Session due to funding issues within the region, the overall consensus is to continue working towards a solution, stay on schedule meeting deadlines in Senate Bill (SB) 3 and come up with a plan that will satisfy the requirements of the Endangered Species Act. Discussions continue within the EARIP to search for creative ways to fund the HCP.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 4: Chair's Report**

Mr. Mims had no report at the time, but asked Bill West to discuss any legislation effecting regional water planning. Mr. West stated the largest issue at this time is the budget and potential funds available through the Texas Water Development Board for water projects through loans.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 5: Status of Guadalupe, San Antonio, Mission, and Aransas Rivers and Mission, Copano, Aransas and San Antonio Bays Basin and Bay Stakeholder Committee (BBASC) and Expert Science Team (BBEST)**

Suzanne Scott, Chair of the Guadalupe, San Antonio, Mission, and Aransas Rivers and Mission, Copano, Aransas and San Antonio BBASC, provided an update of what BBASC is currently working on. The BBASC has received the report from the BBEST and is reviewing the report, which is extremely comprehensive and complex. The next step for the BBASC will be to take the information from the report and begin to understand the science and how it relates to preserving and protecting the ecology of the rivers, bays and estuaries. The group must also take the science and apply it to human needs for water, to include water supply.

The BBASC has hired a Technical Consultant to apply BBEST flow regime recommendations to various scenarios, both real and hypothetical, to assist stakeholders in understanding how the recommendations are applied and the potential effects.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 6: Discussion and Appropriate Action Regarding Authorizing Administrator to Begin Soliciting Nominations for SCTRWPG Voting Members Whose Terms Expire in August 2011 (13 members)**

Erin Newberry, SARA, informed the Planning Group that there will be thirteen voting members whose terms expire in August 2011. Ms. Newberry asked the Planning Group for authorization for the Administrator to begin soliciting nominations for the upcoming vacancies.

Ron Naumann made a motion to approve authorizing the administrator to begin the process to solicit nominations for the thirteen vacancies. Gary Middleton seconded the motion. The motion carried by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 7: Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Communications**

Matt Nelson, TWDB, provided an update to the Planning Group on the next steps the Planning Group will be taking for the next round of regional water planning. Mr. Nelson stated the Application for Funding for all sixteen regional water groups will be going before their board in June to ask authorization to begin negotiating and executing contracts for regional water planning grants for the next round. The grant contract will be executed with the Administrator for Region L, the San Antonio River Authority, by August 31, 2011.

Mr. Nelson informed the Planning Group the next round will be different from the last round of regional water planning in that all projections will be revisited from scratch. The planning period will be extended to 2070. The mining projections are available on the TWDB website now for review and comments.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 8: CONVENE PUBLIC MEETING to Receive Public Input on issues that Should be Addressed or Provisions that Should be Included in the Regional or State Water Plan for the Fourth Cycle of Regional Water Planning (Public Meeting Notice Posted Separately on February 18, 2011)**

**At this time, 10:45 am, Mr. Mims recessed the Region L meeting and convened the Public Meeting.**

Mr. Mims convened the public meeting to receive public input on issues that should be addressed or provisions that should be included in the Regional or State Water Plan for the fourth cycle of regional water planning. Mr. Mims received three comment cards.

C. Thomas Koch, P.E., asked the Planning Group to address the assumed cap to be placed on the availability of water from the Trinity Aquifer for water users in Comal County. Mr. Koch stated throughout the first three rounds of regional water planning the cap has been set at less than 1,600 acre-feet per year. This is equivalent to limiting the production from all wells withdrawing water from the Trinity Aquifer in Comal County so that the total production is less than 1,600 gpm, assuming each well is operated 62% of the time. The assumed cap is an issue that needs to be addressed early in the fourth round of regional water planning.

Mr. Koch stated current withdrawals in Comal County already exceed the Region L assumed cap several fold. Comal County is one of the fastest growing counties in Region L and in the future will face a water shortage. The assumed cap on Trinity Aquifer water availability in Comal will determine the year that a major multi-hundred-million dollar water supply project will need to be financed and constructed.

Two Groundwater Management Areas cover Comal County, GMA 9 and GMA 10; which have adopted Desired Future Conditions and preliminary estimates of Managed Available Groundwater for permitting from the Trinity Aquifer. These estimates are substantially different from the assumed cap used in the 2011 Regional Water Plan. The estimates of GMA 9 and GMA 10 need to be incorporated into the regional water plan so water users can plan for future water needs with more certainty than presently exists.

Mr. Koch presented his second public comment on behalf of the Bexar Medina Atascosa Counties Water Control and Improvement District No. 1 ("BMA"). BMA requests that it be included as a Wholesale Water Provider in the fourth round of regional water planning. BMA fulfills the requirements of a wholesale water provider since it has contract for delivery of 19,974 acre-feet per year of municipal water from Medina Lake (via bed and banks of the Medina River) to Bexar Metropolitan Water District. The term of the contract is from January 1, 2008 and continues through December 31, 2049.

Mr. Koch delivered his written comments, in the form of two letters, to Ms. Newberry.

Alan Cockerell, General Manager Schertz-Seguin Local Government Corporation (SSLGC), announced a new organization has been formed to work in conjunction with SSLGC, the Cibolo Valley Local Government Corporation (CVLGC). Five cities have joined Cibolo Valley LGC, Cibolo, Converse, Schertz, Seguin and Selma. The Cibolo Valley LGC will work with SSLGC to complete the Guadalupe County portion of the Regional Carrizo for SSLGC for expansion project, a water management strategy included in the 2011 Regional Water Plan. Both entities will also work together to design and develop the Regional Carrizo/Brackish Wilcox SSLGC Expansion Water Management Strategy which was introduced in the last planning cycle and reflects as a project that requires further study. The entities will work together towards this project becoming a Recommended Strategy.

Kirk Holland, General Manager Barton Springs Edwards Aquifer Conservation District, which is in both Region K and Region L asked for the Planning Group to give serious consideration to brackish groundwater desalination, especially in the Edwards Aquifer. Mr. Holland believes this is a water management strategy whose time has come and Region L can be a catalyst to help overcome the obstacles regarding Edwards Aquifer desalination.

Mr. Mims asked if there were any additional public comments. As there were none at this time, **Mr. Mims closed the Public Meeting at 10:55 am.**

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 9: Discussion and Appropriate Action Regarding Consultant Selection for the Fourth Cycle of Regional Water Planning**

Mr. Mims provided an update on the selection process for consultant selection for the fourth round of regional water planning. One proposal for consultant services was received from HDR Engineering, Inc. The selection committee reviewed the proposal and is recommending that HDR Engineering, Inc. be approved as Region L's consultant for the fourth cycle of regional water planning.

Milton Stolte made a motion to approve HDR Engineering, Inc. as the selected consultant for Region L for the fourth cycle of regional water planning. Mr. Middleton seconded the motion. The motion carried by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 10: Discussion and Appropriate Action Authorizing Administrator to Enter into a Contract with TWDB for Fourth Cycle Regional Water Planning**

Ms. Newberry presented the draft task budget for initial regional water planning from TWDB and requested Planning Group authorization for SARA, as Administrator, to negotiate and enter into a contract with TWDB for the grant contract. The draft task budget has been set at

\$306,119.00, which will assist in developing the Technical Memorandum and the regional water plan. The contract must be executed by August 31, 2011.

Mr. Middleton made a motion to authorize SARA, as Region L's Administrator, to negotiate and enter into a contract with TWDB for Fourth Cycle Regional Water Planning. Mr. Naumann seconded the motion. The motion carried by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 11: Possible Agenda Items for the Next South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group Meeting**

Mr. Mims proposed the following agenda item for the August 4, 2011 meeting:

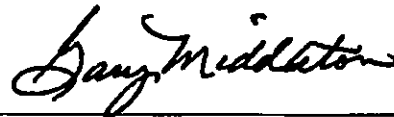
- EARIP Update
- Status of SB3, Environmental Flows Process
- Replacement of Planning Group Members
- Discussion Regarding TWDB Mining Numbers

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 13: Public Comment**

There were no public comments made.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned by consensus at 11:38 a.m.

Recommended for approval.



GARY MIDDLETON, SECRETARY

Approved by the South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group at a meeting held on February 2, 2012.



CON MIMS, CHAIR



**Minutes of the  
South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group  
August 4, 2011**

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. in the San Antonio Water System's (SAWS) Customer Service Building, Room CR 145, 2800 US Highway 281 North, San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas.

Twenty-four of the 24 voting members, or their alternates, were present.

**Voting Members Present:**

Jason Ammerman	Gary Middleton
Tim Andruss	Con Mims
Donna Balin	Ron Naumann
Evelyn Bonavita	Iliana Peña
Darrell Brownlow	Robert Puente
Rey Chavez	Steve Ramsey
Will Conley	Suzanne Scott
Rick Ilgner for Karl Dreher	Greg Sengelmann
Mike Fields	Milton Stolte
Bill Jones	Tom Taggart
John Kight	Bill West
Mike Mahoney	Tony Wood

**Voting Members Absent:**

None

**Non-Voting Members Present:**

Norman Boyd, Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife (TPWD)  
Matt Nelson, Texas Water Development Board (TWDB)  
Ken Weidenfeller, Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA)

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 1: Public Comment**

There was no public comment at the time.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 2: Approval of Minutes**

Minutes from the May 5, 2011 meeting were not available for consideration.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 3: Status of the Edwards Aquifer Recovery Implementation Program (EARIP)**

Dr. Robert Gulley, EARIP, provided an update of EARIP activities to the Planning Group. Dr. Gulley stated a recommendation will be made on the plan for addressing the Endangered Species Act. The EARIP members have reached an agreement on the plan and a funding mechanism to implement the project. The members are currently waiting to review the

documents – the complete draft of the Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) and the Implementing Agreement. A final recommendation may be ready for review by the Edwards Aquifer Authority (EAA) October 12, 2011. After reviewing the recommendations, the EAA must make a decision to accept or reject the recommendation.

At this time, the EAA has sent out letters to municipal and industrial users to address the increase in aquifer management fees. Municipal and industrial users may bear a large part of the cost of implementing the HCP.

#### **AGENDA ITEM NO. 4: Chair's Report**

Chairman Mims had no report at this time.

#### **AGENDA ITEM NO. 5: Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Communications**

Temple McKinnon, TWDB, provided a report on the modification of Senate Bill 660 which requires that, in addition to the representation of the 11 interest groups currently required by statute, each Regional Water Planning Group (RWPG) will now have to maintain additional representation for each Groundwater Management Area (GMA) from a Groundwater Conservation District located within the regional water planning area and the GMA that is at least partially located within the regional water planning area. Senate Bill 660 will take effect on September 1, 2011.

Region L has five GMAs within its region – GMA 7, GMA 9, GMA 10, GMA 13 and GMA 15. Each Groundwater Conservation District in the GMA is responsible for informing the Planning Group of the appointed GMA representative. RWPGs must accept the individuals appointed by the GCDs in the GMAs without a vote or other confirmation by other RWPG members and the newly appointed representative is a voting member of the RWPG.

#### **AGENDA ITEM NO. 6: Replacement of Planning Group Members**

Mr. Mims informed the Planning Group the Executive Committee met to review the nomination packages and interview nominees for the thirteen vacancies on the Planning Group at this time, two of which are vacancies and eleven expired terms. The thirteen vacancies are in the following interests: 2 River Authorities, 1 Water Districts, 3 Municipalities, 2 Environmental, 1 Counties, 1 Industries, 2 Agricultural, 1 Electric Generating Utilities.

The Executive Committee recommended the reappointment of current incumbents as follows: Con Mims and Bill West, River Authorities; Mike Mahoney, Water Districts; Gary Middleton, Robert Puente and Tom Taggart, Municipalities; Iliana Pena and Donna Ballin, Environmental; John Kight, Counties; Rey Chavez, Industries; and Milton Stolte, Agricultural.

The Executive Committee recommended Alan Cockerell to the Agricultural position and Kevin Janak to the Electric Generating Utilities position.

Gary Middleton made a motion to approve the Executive Committee's recommendations for all thirteen vacancies. Bill West seconded the motion. The motion passed by consensus.

All thirteen vacancies terms will expire in 2016.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 7: Status of Guadalupe, San Antonio, Mission, and Aransas Rivers and Mission, Copano, Aransas and San Antonio Bays Basin and Bay Stakeholder Committee (BBASC) and Expert Science Team (BBEST) and Nueces River and Corpus Christi and Baffin Bays Stakeholder Committee (BBASC) and Expert Science Team (BBEST)**

Suzanne Scott, Chair of the Guadalupe, San Antonio, Mission, and Aransas Rivers and Mission, Copano, Aransas and San Antonio BBASC, provided an overview to the Planning Group of the BBASC draft recommendations accomplished so far. Ms. Scott explained each level of a recommendation for flow regimes at several gage locations (subsistence flows, base flows, pulses, etc.), using the San Antonio River recommendations for flow regimes as an example for the 16 gage sites the stakeholder group is developing flow regime recommendations for. Though the recommendations are complex, the stakeholder committee strives to balance environmental needs and human needs while structuring the flow recommendations.

Ms. Scott discussed the balancing issues the stakeholder group is currently discussing regarding the bays and estuaries recommendations. Ms. Scott provided background on the methodology used and attainment criteria provided by the BBEST and the reasoning behind the BBEST recommendations for the bays and estuaries. The BBASC stakeholder group is currently working through their draft recommendations for the bays and estuaries while taking all issues into consideration, such as habitat, seasonal flows, current permits, etc.

Mr. Mims reminded the Planning Group this recommendation process is going on throughout the state with several stakeholder groups, but all eyes are currently on Ms. Scott's stakeholder group. Ms. Scott also informed the Planning Group the recommendation report will include recommended strategies the stakeholder group will work on.

Mr. Mims also reiterated the BBASC Instream Flow Recommendations, the new census, the EARIP and the Managed Available Groundwater actions will significantly impact the planning process for the 2016 RWP.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 8: Discussion and Appropriate Action Regarding Consultant Work and Schedule**

Brian Perkins, HDR Engineering, provided a draft working schedule for the Planning Group which outlines the schedule of tasks to be completed for the planning process. Mr. Perkins provided a schedule based on each task and dates information will be due to TWDB during the planning process phase. Mr. Perkins briefly reviewed how HDR will evaluate water availability and existing water supplies and needs, as well as considering EARIP and BBASC recommendations and how they will affect water availability and supplies. The consultant schedule will be updated and briefed on at each Planning Group meeting.

Mr. Perkins provided a brief update on his review of the University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology (BEG) Mining Report on Projected Water Use as requested by the Planning Group at the May meeting. Mr. Perkins provided general comments on the projected water use amounts within Region L and specific comments on the BEG report to Mr. Mims for his review and approval to be forwarded to TWDB.

The Planning Group had several questions regarding county numbers TWDB has estimated, specifically regarding current mining within Region L counties. Mr. Perkins informed the Planning Group the numbers under discussion today came straight from the final BEG report. These numbers do not represent what TWDB will use as the final mining projections. The Planning Group still has the opportunity to provide comments to the TWDB before the final mining projections for Region L are released. Ms. McKinnon confirmed the Planning Group still has time to review the mining use numbers from the BEG Report and provide comments to TWDB. At this time, Planning Groups must provide comments on all projections (municipal, mining, population, non-municipal) to TWDB by July 2012, tentatively.

Mr. Perkins also provided an update on the draft modeled available groundwater (MAG) numbers available within Region L. Mr. Perkins stated the numbers are draft only and not final, but will affect the planning process as well. Darrell Brownlow expressed to the Planning Group that having just completed the Desired Future Conditions (DFC) process, there are substantial differences between numbers was used in the 2011 RWP versus what should be considered in the next round of planning

Mr. Mims suggested we place an item on the next planning group meeting to discuss the draft projections provided by the BEG report, as well as the draft projections TWDB will be sending to the regional water planning groups. The agenda item may cover how the projections were developed by TWDB and any other information that will assist the planning group on understanding how the projections will affect the planning process.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 9: Discussion and Appropriate Action to Authorize Administrator to Negotiate and Execute Interlocal Agreement for Funding of SB1 Region L Administrative Costs, 2012 – 2016**

Erin Newberry, San Antonio River Authority (SARA), provided a draft Interlocal Agreement for Funding of SB1 Region L Administrative Costs, 2012 – 2016 for Planning Group approval. The Interlocal Agreement is between participating entities and the San Antonio River Authority for five years. The participating entities have agreed to fund administrative costs, based on the approved budget each calendar year, incurred by the Administrator, on behalf of Region L activities. Mr. West made a motion to approve the Administrator to negotiate and execute the Interlocal Agreement for Funding of SB1 Region L Administrative Costs, 2012 – 2016 with participating entities. Evelyn Bonavita seconded the motion. The motion passed by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 10: Review/Approve Administrator's Budget for CY2012**

Ms. Newberry reviewed the proposed administrator's budget for 2012 with the Planning Group. The budget is operated on a calendar year basis. The Administrator has proposed the budget remain the same as the 2011 budget, \$58,000.00. Rick Illigner made a motion to approve the budget for 2012 at \$58,000.00. Mike Mahoney seconded the motion. The motion passed by consensus.

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 11: Possible Agenda Items for the Next South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group Meeting**

Mr. Mims proposed the following agenda item for the February 2, 2012 meeting:

- EARIP Update

- Status of SB3, Environmental Flows Process
- Discussion Regarding TWDB Projections
- Presentation and Discussion on BEG Report and Mining Projections
- Discussion Regarding New Planning Group Member Orientation

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 12: Set Dates and Times of Regional Water Planning Group Meetings for 2012**

Mr. Mims asked the Planning Group if the quarterly dates provided in the agenda packet would suffice for 2012 meeting dates. There were no objections. Mr. Mims stated if concerns came up closer to those dates, specifically November 1, 2012, we would discuss at that time.

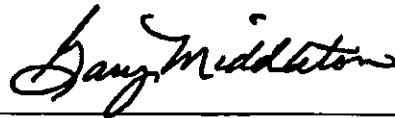
**AGENDA ITEM NO. 13: Public Comment**

Steve Raabe, SARA, handed out information for the Alamo Area Council of Government (AACOG) on a potential grant application within a few counties in Region L the AACOG will be applying for. Mr. Raabe stated if the representatives from the effected counties had questions, to please contact Brian Mast at SARA or Ms. Newberry.

Ms. Scott informed the Planning Group that Dr. Brownlow has been appointed by Governor Perry to represent Wilson County on the Board of Directors of the San Antonio River Authority.

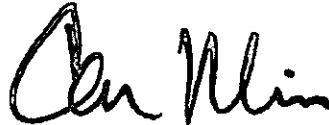
There being no further business, the meeting adjourned by consensus at 12:38 p.m.

Recommended for approval.



GARY MIDDLETON, SECRETARY

Approved by the South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group at a meeting held on February 2, 2012.



CON MIMS, CHAIR

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

**Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011 Annual Report**

**Attachment 7**

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
President

Jerry Hroch  
Vice-President

Barbara Dietzel  
Secretary

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

September 22, 2011

Tommy Hill  
Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority  
933 East Court St.  
Seguin, Texas 78155

**RE: Conjunctive Use Presentation**

Mr. Hill 

The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District Board and I would like to thank you for giving a presentation about Conjunctive Use Projects at our Board Meeting on September 16<sup>th</sup>. We appreciate you taking the time out of your schedule to come speak at our meeting. Thank you once again.

Sincerely,



Tim Andruss  
General Manager

TA/bh

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
*President*

Jerry Hroch  
*Vice-President*

Barbara Dietzel  
*Secretary*

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eiler

September 22, 2011

Jerry James  
Director of Environmental Services  
City of Victoria  
700 N. Main, Ste. 113  
Victoria, Texas 77901

**RE: VCGCD Board Meeting**

  
Mr. James

The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District Board and I would like to thank you for attending our September 16<sup>th</sup> Board Meeting regarding conjunctive use of surface water and groundwater. We appreciate you taking the time out of your schedule to attend our meeting. Thank you once again.

Sincerely,

  
Tim Andruss  
General Manager

TA/bh



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
*President*

Jerry Hroch  
*Vice-President*

Barbara Dietzel  
*Secretary*

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eiler

September 22, 2011

Jennifer Stastny  
Executive Director  
Port of Victoria  
Victoria County Navigation District  
1934 FM 1432  
Victoria, Texas 77905

**RE: VCGCD Board Meeting**

Ms. Stastny

The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District Board and I would like to thank you for attending our September 16<sup>th</sup> Board Meeting regarding conjunctive use of surface water and groundwater. We appreciate you taking the time out of your schedule to attend our meeting. Thank you once again.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tim Andruss", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Tim Andruss  
General Manager

TA/bh



**SAN ANTONIO  
RIVER AUTHORITY**  
Water Brings Us Together

October 1, 2010

Received  
10/12/10 B.D.  
in the office of



Mr. Tim Andruss, Manager  
Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District  
2805 N. Navarro St., Suite 210  
Victoria, TX 77901

RE: VICTORIA COUNTY GCD MANAGEMENT PLAN

Dear Mr. Andruss:

Thank you for providing the San Antonio River Authority a copy of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District's Management Plan. We appreciate the opportunity to coordinate with you in the development of the management plan.

The San Antonio River Authority supports the sound management of groundwater resources by local groundwater districts such as the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District. Thank you for developing the management plan in conjunction with the San Antonio River Authority.

Please call me at 210/302-3614 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Steve Raabe, P.E.  
Director of Technical Services

EXECUTIVE  
COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN  
Gaylon J. Oehlke

VICE CHAIRMAN  
Sally Buchanan

SECRETARY  
Roberto G. Rodriguez

TREASURER  
Terry E. Balamonte

MEMBER AT LARGE  
A.D. Kollozicz, Jr.  
Hector R. Morales

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

BEXAR COUNTY  
DISTRICT 1  
Nazirite Rubén Pérez

DISTRICT 2  
Roberto G. Rodriguez

DISTRICT 3  
Michael W. Lackey, P.E.

DISTRICT 4  
Thomas G. Weaver

AT LARGE  
Sally Buchanan  
Hector R. Morales

WILSON COUNTY  
John Flieller  
A.D. Kollozicz, Jr.

KARNES COUNTY  
Gaylon J. Oehlke  
H.B. Ruckman III

GOLIAD COUNTY  
Terry E. Balamonte  
Adair R. Sutherland

GENERAL MANAGER  
Suzanne B. Scott

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
*President*

Jerry Hroch  
*Vice-President*

Barbara Dietzel  
*Secretary*

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

July 25, 2011

Ramiro Garcia, Jr.  
Area Director of Border and South Central Texas  
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
PO Box 13087  
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

**RE: City of Victoria's Groundwater Exchange Program**

Dear Mr. Garcia

On July 15, 2011, the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District held a public meeting and reviewed the City of Victoria's groundwater exchange program. The City of Victoria informed the District that it had re-initiated the program on July 6, 2011 according to information provided by Mr. James and Mr. Short of the City of Victoria. In response, the Board of Directors of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District has directed that a letter be sent to both the City of Victoria and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality re-expressing their concern regarding the program.

When the groundwater exchange program was originally developed and initiated in 2009 by the City of Victoria, the District identified several issues that needed to be resolved. These issues were communicated to both the City of Victoria and TCEQ in writing in a letter dated October 16, 2009. At least one issue remains unresolved: the lack of appropriate TCEQ authorization under Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code. The District has received a copy of a letter from TCEQ's South Texas Watermaster Program signed by Mr. Ramiro Garcia Jr., Area Director of Border and South Central Texas, TCEQ approving the groundwater exchange program under certain conditions. However, a letter from the Watermaster Program is insufficient to constitute proper authorization to discharge groundwater into a river. The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District continues to request proper action by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to review and consider the legality of the discharge of groundwater by the City of Victoria into the Guadalupe River.

If I can answer any questions regarding this request, please contact me at the VCGCD Office.

Sincerely

Tim Andruss  
General Manager

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
*President*

Jerry Hroch  
*Vice-President*

Barbara Dietzel  
*Secretary*

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

July 25, 2011

Jerry James  
Victoria Director of Environmental Services  
City of Victoria  
700 Main Center, Suite 108  
Victoria, Texas 77902

**RE: City of Victoria's Groundwater Exchange Program**

Dear Mr. James

On July 15, 2011, the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District held a public meeting and reviewed the City of Victoria's groundwater exchange program. The City of Victoria informed the District that it had re-initiated the program on July 6, 2011 according to information provided by Mr. James and Mr. Short of the City of Victoria. In response, the Board of Directors of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District has directed that a letter be sent to both the City of Victoria and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality re-expressing their concern regarding the program.

When the groundwater exchange program was originally developed and initiated in 2009 by the City of Victoria, the District identified several issues that needed to be resolved. These issues were communicated to both the City of Victoria and TCEQ in writing in a letter dated October 16, 2009. At least one issue remains unresolved: the lack of appropriate TCEQ authorization under Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code. The District has received a copy of a letter from TCEQ's South Texas Watermaster Program signed by Mr. Ramiro Garcia Jr., Area Director of Border and South Central Texas, TCEQ approving the groundwater exchange program under certain conditions. However, a letter from the Watermaster Program is insufficient to constitute proper authorization to discharge groundwater into a river. The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District continues to request proper action by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to review and consider the legality of the discharge of groundwater by the City of Victoria into the Guadalupe River.

If I can answer any questions regarding this request, please contact me at the VCGCD Office.

Sincerely

Tim Andruss  
General Manager

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
*President*

Jerry Hroch  
*Vice-President*

Barbara Dietzel  
*Secretary*

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

July 25, 2011

Lynn Short  
Director of Public Works  
City of Victoria  
PO Box 1758  
Victoria, Texas 77902-1758

**RE: City of Victoria's Groundwater Exchange Program**

Dear Mr. Short

On July 15, 2011, the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District held a public meeting and reviewed the City of Victoria's groundwater exchange program. The City of Victoria informed the District that it had re-initiated the program on July 6, 2011 according to information provided by Mr. James and Mr. Short of the City of Victoria. In response, the Board of Directors of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District has directed that a letter be sent to both the City of Victoria and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality re-expressing their concern regarding the program.

When the groundwater exchange program was originally developed and initiated in 2009 by the City of Victoria, the District identified several issues that needed to be resolved. These issues were communicated to both the City of Victoria and TCEQ in writing in a letter dated October 16, 2009. At least one issue remains unresolved: the lack of appropriate TCEQ authorization under Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code. The District has received a copy of a letter from TCEQ's South Texas Watermaster Program signed by Mr. Ramiro Garcia Jr., Area Director of Border and South Central Texas, TCEQ approving the groundwater exchange program under certain conditions. However, a letter from the Watermaster Program is insufficient to constitute proper authorization to discharge groundwater into a river. The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District continues to request proper action by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to review and consider the legality of the discharge of groundwater by the City of Victoria into the Guadalupe River.

If I can answer any questions regarding this request, please contact me at the VCGCD Office.

Sincerely

Tim Andruss  
General Manager

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

**Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011 Annual Report**

**Attachment 8**

WLM-20110826-14

25

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

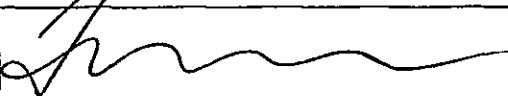
Measurement Date	Measurement Time	District Well ID	State Well ID
8/26/2011	1:13:00 AM	-	79-15-903
Location: COLETOVILLE RD & COLETOVILLE RD. EAST			
Contact: RAISIN VFD - GREG GORDON			
Access Notes: 935-5720			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft)	42.70	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft)	40.87

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
2.00	50.00	3.80	46.20	44.20
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:		10/17/11
----------------	---	----------

WLM-20110826-13

30

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

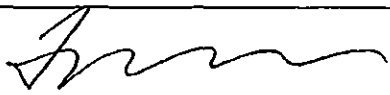
Measurement Date: 8/26/2011	Measurement Time: 9:50:00 AM	District Well ID: -	State Well ID: 79-07-703
Location: FM 236 & ALBRECHT RD.			
Contact: FREDDIE HEINOLD			
Access Notes: 575-6889			

Field Notes			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	106.00	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	106.43

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician: <b>Kenneth Eller</b>			Measurement Type: <b>Primary</b>	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.70	120.00	11.50	108.50	106.80
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:	 <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">10/17/11</span>			
----------------	---	--	--	--



WLM-20110826-12

29

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date: 8/26/2011	Measurement Time: 9:00:00 AM	District Well ID: -	State Well ID: 79-16-703
Location: CHUKAR DR. & TURKEY LANE			
Contact: QUAIL CREEK MUD - DANIEL JIMENEZ			
Access Notes: 550-9760 REQUIRE 1 HR. NOTICE			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	50.30	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	50.40

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician:			Measurement Type:	
Kenneth Eller			Primary	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
2.50	65.00	2.20	62.80	60.30
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:	 10/17/11			
----------------	--	--	--	--

WLM-20110826-11

28

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

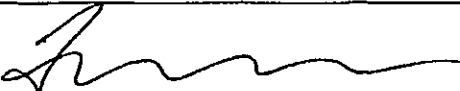
Measurement Date 8/26/2011	Measurement Time 10:00:00 AM	District Well ID -	State Well ID 79-16-702
Location: CHUKAR DR. & CHAPARRAL DR.			
Contact: QUAIL CREEK MUD - DANIEL JIMENEZ			
Access Notes: 550-9760 REQUIRE 1 HR. NOTICE			

Field Notes	RECENT PUMPING		
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	36.80	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	44.36

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician			Measurement Type	
Kenneth Eller			Primary	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
2.00	55.00	0.80	54.20	52.20
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date	 <span style="float: right; font-size: 1.5em;">10/17/11</span>		
---------------	---	--	--

WLM-20110826-10

27

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date <b>8/26/2011</b>	Measurement Time <b>9:55:00 AM</b>	District Well ID <b>-</b>	State Well ID <b>79-16701</b>
Location: <b>CHUKAR DR. &amp; GROUSE RD.</b>			
Contact: <b>QUAIL CREEK MUD - DANIEL JIMENEZ</b>			
Access Notes: <b>550-9760 REQUIRE 1 HR. NOTICE</b>			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	41.20	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	44.70


### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician <b>Kenneth Eller</b>			Measurement Type <b>Primary</b>	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
2.00	55.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician <b>Kenneth Eller</b>			Measurement Type <b>Primary</b>	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
2.00	65.00	6.30	58.70	56.70
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:	 <span style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive;">10/17/11</span>		
----------------	--	--	--

WWM-20110826-09

210

**VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form**

**Measurement Event Data**


Measurement Date: 8/26/2011	Measurement Time: 1:13:00 AM	District Well ID: -	State Well ID: 79-24-102
Location: GIVENS RD. & FM 448			
Contact: RAISIN VFD - GREG GORDON			
Access Notes: 935-5720			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	47.70	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	49.00

**Measurement Data**

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician: <b>Kenneth Eller</b>		Measurement Type: <b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
3.00	60.00	7.60	52.40	49.40
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:		10/17/11
----------------	---	----------

WLM-20110826-08

24

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date: <b>8/26/2011</b>	Measurement Time: <b>12:37:00 PM</b>	District Well ID: <b>-</b>	State Well ID: <b>79-23-303</b>
Location: <b>HWY 59 &amp; NW CREEK RD.</b>			
Contact: <b>RAISIN VFD - GREG GORDON</b>			
Access Notes: <b>935-5720</b>			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	34.40	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	34.66

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician		Measurement Type		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.50	40.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.50	45.00	3.90	41.10	39.60
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:			
	<span style="font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">10/17/11</span>		

WLM-20110826-07

23

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data


Measurement Date 8/26/2011	Measurement Time 12:21:00 PM	District Well ID -	State Well ID 79-23-601
Location: COLOGNE RD. & STROBEL RD.			
Contact: RONNIE STOCK			
Access Notes: 573-1035/550-6943			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	44.25	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	45.40

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician			Measurement Type	
Kenneth Eller			Primary	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.75	51.00	2.40	48.60	46.85
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:		10/17/11
----------------	---	----------

WLM-20110824-06

22

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date: 8/26/2011	Measurement Time: 11:15:00 AM	District Well ID: -	State Well ID: 79-24-702
Location: KEMPER CITY RD. & FLEMING PRAIRE RD.			
Contact: RAISIN VFD - GREG GORDON			
Access Notes: 935-5720			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	48.75	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	49.09


### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
2.00	50.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
2.00	60.00	8.60	51.40	49.40
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:		10/17/11
----------------	---	----------

WLM-20110826-05

21

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

**Measurement Event Data**


Measurement Date: 8/26/2011	Measurement Time: 11:00:00 AM	District Well ID: -	State Well ID: 79-32-602
Location: MCFADDIN RD.			
Contact: JAMES MCCAN			
Access Notes: 202-2518/572-8031			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	30.30	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	29.39

**Measurement Data**

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician			Measurement Type	
Kenneth Eller			Primary	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
11.00	50.00	1.40	48.60	37.60
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date	 <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">10/17/11</span>		
---------------	---	--	--



WLM-20110826-04

20

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

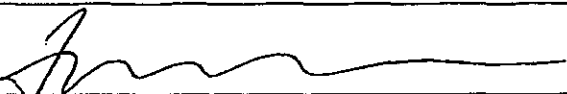
Measurement Date: 8/26/2011	Measurement Time: 9:25:00 AM	District Well ID: -	State Well ID: 80-17-101
Location: BOIS D ARK RD.			
Contact: FORDYCE HOLDINGS - MATT CHAMPION/JACKIE SCHMIDT			
Access Notes: 550-1881/573-4309/550-3380			

Field Notes			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	11.50	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	11.43

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.00	15.00	0.00	15.00	14.00
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:	 10/17/11			
----------------	---	--	--	--

WLM-20110826-03

19

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date: <b>8/26/2011</b>	Measurement Time: <b>9:15:00 AM</b>	District Well ID: <b>-</b>	State Well ID: <b>80-17-501</b>
Location: <b>OLD BLOOMINGTON RD &amp; FM 1686</b>			
Contact: <b>DUPONT - STEVE FOTIADES/DAVID HORECA</b>			
Access Notes: <b>572-1451</b>			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	32.30	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	32.93

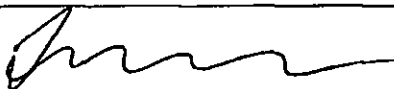
### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician:		Measurement Type:		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.90	30.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician:		Measurement Type:		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.90	45.00	4.90	40.10	38.20
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:	 <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">10/12/11</span>		
----------------	---	--	--

WLM - 20110326-02

18

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date 8/26/2011	Measurement Time 8:45:00 AM	District Well ID -	State Well ID 80-17-905
Location: INDIANA ST. & SECOND ST.			
Contact: SUPPLY/VICTORIA WCID - HOMER CHEEK			
Access Notes: 218-0252/897-1011			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	28.15	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	29.46

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
2.65	45.00	10.20	34.80	32.15
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:	 10/17/11
----------------	--

WMM-20110326-01

17

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date: 8/26/2011	Measurement Time: 1:53:00 PM	District Well ID: -	State Well ID: 80-18-401
Location: FM 616 & LEVI RD.			
Contact: BLOOMINGTON ISD - DELORES WARNELL			
Access Notes: 897-1652/218-7204			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	33.50	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	34.33

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician:			Measurement Type:	
Kenneth Eller			Primary	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
2.00	45.00	7.30	37.70	35.70
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:		10/17/11
----------------	---	----------

WLM-20110825-16

16

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date: 8/25/2011	Measurement Time: 1:45:00 AM	District Well ID: -	State Well ID: 80-18-402
Location: 259 E. SERENE			
Contact: JESSIE ESTRADA			
Access Notes: 218-6195			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	31.30	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	31.84

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician: Kenneth Eller		Measurement Type: Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.10	40.00	4.90	35.10	34.00
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date	 10/17/11
---------------	--

WLM-20110825-15

15

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data


Measurement Date	Measurement Time	District Well ID	State Well ID
8/25/2011	1:15:00 AM	-	80-10-401
Location: HILLER RD. & MIDWAY RD.			
Contact: JIM KOLLE			
Access Notes: 550-5045			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	40.70	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	34.76

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.00	70.00	23.40	46.60	46.60
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:	 10/17/11
----------------	--

WLM-20110825-14

14

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date: <b>8/25/2011</b>	Measurement Time: <b>12:51:00 PM</b>	District Well ID: <b>-</b>	State Well ID: <b>80-11-105</b>
Location: <b>FM 444 SOUTH &amp; LASALLE RD.</b>			
Contact: <b>AGNES OTTO</b>			
Access Notes: <b>NO #</b>			

Field Notes: <b>-96.743172; 28.841926</b>			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	29.60	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	30.10

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician: <b>Kenneth Eller</b>		Measurement Type: <b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.00	35.00	2.30	32.70	31.70
Measurement Note:	<b>NEED WATER QUALITY TESTING SEPT 4TH WEEK</b>			

Sign and Date:	 <span style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive;">10/17/11</span>
----------------	--

WLM-20110825-13

13

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date:	Measurement Time:	District Well ID:	State Well ID:
8/25/2011	12:29:00 PM	-	80-10-101
Location: HWY 59 & BECK RD.			
Contact: THURMAN CLEMENTS, JR.			
Access Notes: 655-3707			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	48.00	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	50.56

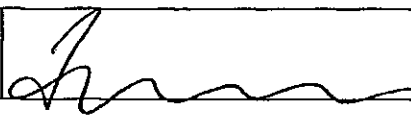
### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.80	65.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.80	85.00	17.50	67.50	65.70
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:	 10/17/11
----------------	--



WWM-20110825-12

12

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

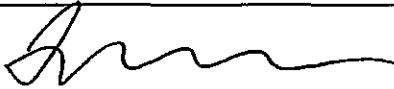
Measurement Date 8/25/2011	Measurement Time 12:21:00 PM	District Well ID -	State Well ID 80-02-804
Location: HWY 59 SERVICE RD. & FM 444 SOUTH			
Contact: INEZ BALL PARK - RONNIE HENCERLING			
Access Notes: 782-0587			

Field Notes			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	28.40	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	29.25

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.80	40.00	5.80	34.20	32.40
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Sign and Date:	 10/17/11
----------------	--

WVM-20110825-11

11

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date <b>8/25/2011</b>	Measurement Time <b>12:02:00 PM</b>	District Well ID <b>-</b>	State Well ID <b>80-02-102</b>
Location: <b>J-2 RANCH RD. &amp; NICKEL RD.</b>			
Contact: <b>MARK MEEK</b>			
Access Notes: <b>782-8488</b>			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	52.00	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	52.53

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician		Measurement Type		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.00	70.00	9.70	60.30	60.30
Measurement Note:	<b>DRY</b>			

Sign and Date	 <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">/</span> 
---------------	--

WLM-20110825-10

10

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date: <b>8/25/2011</b>	Measurement Time:	District Well ID: -	State Well ID: <b>80-01-302</b>
Location: <b>SALEM RD. &amp; FM 444</b>			
Contact: <b>MARVIN FRANZ</b>			
Access Notes: <b>220-1170</b>			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	-0.50	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	65.48

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician		Measurement Type		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.50	100.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.50	115.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			


Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.50	130.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)

0.50	150.00	15.60	134.40	133.90
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:		10/17/11
----------------	---	----------

WLM-20110825-09

9

# VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date 8/25/2011	Measurement Time 10:40:00 AM	District Well ID -	State Well ID 80-01-301
Location: WILSON RD. & FM 444			
Contact: JOE WHITELEY			
Access Notes: 573-9413			

Field Notes:	EASY TO GET TAPE IN WELL - UNUSUAL		
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	73.40	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	75.88

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician:			Measurement Type:	
Kenneth Eller			Primary	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
9.00	105.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	WET RUST			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician:			Measurement Type:	
Kenneth Eller			Primary	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
9.00	110.00	2.10	107.90	98.90
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date	 10/17/11
---------------	---

WLM-20110825-08

8

# VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date: <b>8/25/2011</b>	Measurement Time: <b>10:23:00 AM</b>	District Well ID: <b>-</b>	State Well ID: <b>66-57-105</b>
Location: <b>J-2 RANCH RD. &amp; YOUNG RD.</b>			
Contact: <b>BILL TRAUTWEIN</b>			
Access Notes: <b>NO #</b>			

Field Notes: <b>-96.8829631; 29.019542</b>			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	<b>53.00</b>	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	<b>57.87</b>

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician		Measurement Type		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.50	65.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:				

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.50	70.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:				

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.50	75.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:				

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>		<b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
Measurement Note:				

1.50	80.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:				

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician			Measurement Type	
Kenneth Eller			Primary	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.50	85.00	4.10	80.90	79.40
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:	 10/17/11
----------------	---

WLM-20110825-07

7

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

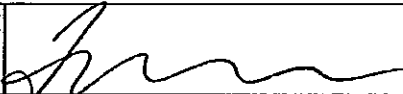
Measurement Date <b>8/25/2011</b>	Measurement Time <b>10:04:00 AM</b>	District Well ID <b>-</b>	State Well ID <b>66-57-801</b>
Location: <b>J-2 RANCH RD. &amp; GRASSHOPPER RD.</b>			
Contact: <b>KENNETH ELLER</b>			
Access Notes: <b>-96.9181221; 29.040971</b>			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	36.20	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	36.88

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician			Measurement Type	
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>			<b>Primary</b>	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.50	45.00	5.60	39.40	38.90
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date	 <span style="font-size: 1.5em; vertical-align: middle;">10/17/11</span>			
---------------	--	--	--	--



WLM-20110825-04

6

# VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

## Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date	Measurement Time	District Well ID	State Well ID
8/25/2011	9:47:00 AM	-	66-57-406
Location: HWY 77 & FORDTRAN R.D			
Contact: FORDTRAN VFD - LARRY GREEN			
Access Notes: 772-1283			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	84.60	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	83.28

## Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.80	90.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:				

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
1.80	95.00	2.20	92.80	91.00
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:  10/17/11

WLM-20110825-05

5

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

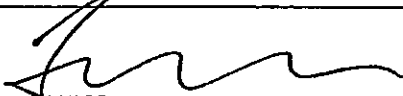
Measurement Date <b>8/25/2011</b>	Measurement Time <b>9:26:00 AM</b>	District Well ID <b>-</b>	State Well ID <b>79-08-201</b>
Location: <b>4398 NURSERY RD.</b>			
Contact: <b>FERNANDO DELEON</b>			
Access Notes: <b>NO #</b>			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	75.00	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	82.46

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician:			Measurement Type:	
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>			<b>Primary</b>	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.50	85.00	3.70	81.30	80.80
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:	 <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">10/17/11</span>		
----------------	--	--	--

WLM - 20110925 - 04

4

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date <b>8/25/2011</b>	Measurement Time <b>8:54:00 AM</b>	District Well ID <b>-</b>	State Well ID <b>79-07-305</b>
Location: <b>US HWY 87 NEAR DEWITT COUNTY LINE</b>			
Contact: <b>VASTAR RESOURCES - JOHN SPROWLS</b>			
Access Notes: <b>281-366-0387</b>			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	73.50	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	73.29

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician			Measurement Type	
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>			<b>Primary</b>	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.30	80.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	<b>DRY</b>			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician			Measurement Type	
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>			<b>Primary</b>	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.30	87.00	4.50	82.50	82.20
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date	 <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">10/17/11</span>		
---------------	--	--	--

WLM-20110825-03

3

# VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date <b>8/25/2011</b>	Measurement Time <b>8:25:00 AM</b>	District Well ID <b>-</b>	State Well ID <b>79-07-902</b>
Location: <b>FM 447 &amp; GUADALUPE RIVER</b>			
Contact: <b>STEC - MIKE PACKARD/JEFF LAUGHANN/MR. SCHORP</b>			
Access Notes: <b>575-6491 - ASK FOR JEFF LAWHAWN</b>			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	57.65	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft):	55.29

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

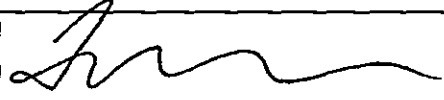
Technician			Measurement Type	
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>			<b>Primary</b>	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.95	70.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician			Measurement Type	
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>			<b>Primary</b>	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.95	75.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician			Measurement Type	
<b>Kenneth Eller</b>			<b>Confirmation</b>	
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.95	80.00	2.10	77.90	76.95
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date:	 <span style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive;">10/17/11</span>		
----------------	--	--	--

WLM-20110825-02

2

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data

Measurement Date	Measurement Time	District Well ID	State Well ID
8/25/2011	8:00:00 AM	-	79-08-805
Location: HWY 87 & RIVERWOOD DR.			
Contact: HOME & MEMORY GARDENS CEMETERY - SHANE REEDY			
Access Notes: 409-737-2227			

Field Notes:			
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft)	46.25	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft)	52.86

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: Steel Tape

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.80	50.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.80	55.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.80	60.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician		Measurement Type		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level Depth Below Surface (ft)

0.80	65.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

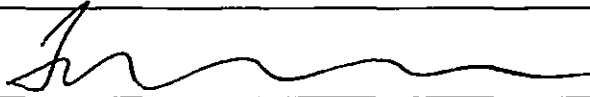
Technician:		Measurement Type:		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.80	70.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician:		Measurement Type:		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.80	75.00	0.00		
Measurement Note:	DRY			

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type:

Technician:		Measurement Type:		
Kenneth Eller		Primary		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
0.80	80.00	2.30	77.70	76.90
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date	
---------------	--

WLM-20110825-01

## VCGCD Water-Level Measurement Field Form

### Measurement Event Data


Measurement Date 8/25/2011	Measurement Time 7:30:00 AM	District Well ID .	State Well ID 79-16-608
Location: MCCRIGHT DR. & LOWERY DR.			
Contact: CITY OF VICTORIA - STEVE DERMOTT/RICHARD MARTINEZ			
Access Notes: 573-4521/578-7762			

Field Notes: 7:30 AM PUMPING	
Previous Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft): 22.80	Average Depth to Water Below Land Surface (ft): 23.42

### Measurement Data

Tape Cleaned |  Measurement Point Confirmed | Tape Type: **Steel Tape**

Technician: <b>Kenneth Eller</b>		Measurement Type: <b>Primary</b>		
Measurement Point (ft)	Measurement Hold (ft)	Water Mark (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below MP (ft)	Water Level - Depth Below Surface (ft)
2.50				
Measurement Note:				

Sign and Date	 10/17/11
---------------	---

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

**Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011 Annual Report**

**Attachment 9**



Meeting Item Packet Page

<b>Meeting Item Details</b>																												
<b>Item ID:</b>	<b>18)</b>																											
<b>Item Title:</b>	<b>General Manager Report - Legislative Session Report from Allison, Bass and Associates: Regional Water Planning (Region L) Update, Groundwater Management Area 15 (GMA 15) Update, District Registration and Permitting Update, Aquifer Monitoring Update, Calendar of Events, Future Agenda Items.</b>																											
<b>Management Discussion:</b>	<p><b>Legislative Session Report:</b> See attached report provided by Mr. Allison of Allison, Bass and Associates.</p> <p><b>Regional Water Planning Update:</b>                      Regional Water Planning (Region L) Update: The District's resolution supporting the nomination of Commissioner Janak to the Region L RWP was submitted to Region L.</p> <p>Groundwater Management Area 15 (GMA 15) Update: The District's request regarding the estimation of exempt use for the purposes of calculating the GMA 15 MAG has been submitted to TWDB. TWDB has not finalized the GMA 15 MAG run as of July 13, 2011. TWDB anticipates establishing a September 2011 deadline for GCDs to submit requests regarding exempt use estimates. The GMA 15 MAG would not be determined and finalized until after that date.</p> <p><b>District Registration and Permitting Update:</b></p> <p>Application Summary:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Application Type</th> <th>Total</th> <th>Pending</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Drill Exempt-Use Well</td> <td>328</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drill Non-Exempt-Use Well</td> <td>31</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operate Non-Exempt-Use Well</td> <td>30</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Register Exempt-Use Well</td> <td>202</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Register Non-Exempt-Use Well</td> <td>104</td> <td>51</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Well Registration Summary:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Exempt-Use</th> <th>Non-Exempt-Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>Grandfathered</b></td> <td>313</td> <td>62</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Non-Grandfathered</b></td> <td>195</td> <td>15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Aquifer Monitoring:</b>                      Groundwater Arsenic Contamination at COV Landfill: The City of Victoria and Republic Waste Services hosted a public hearing regarding their plans to deal with the arsenic contamination issue on July 12, 2011. COV/RWS believe the contamination is</p>	Application Type	Total	Pending	Drill Exempt-Use Well	328	3	Drill Non-Exempt-Use Well	31	1	Operate Non-Exempt-Use Well	30	2	Register Exempt-Use Well	202	4	Register Non-Exempt-Use Well	104	51		Exempt-Use	Non-Exempt-Use	<b>Grandfathered</b>	313	62	<b>Non-Grandfathered</b>	195	15
Application Type	Total	Pending																										
Drill Exempt-Use Well	328	3																										
Drill Non-Exempt-Use Well	31	1																										
Operate Non-Exempt-Use Well	30	2																										
Register Exempt-Use Well	202	4																										
Register Non-Exempt-Use Well	104	51																										
	Exempt-Use	Non-Exempt-Use																										
<b>Grandfathered</b>	313	62																										
<b>Non-Grandfathered</b>	195	15																										

	<p>resulting from the reaction between methane gas within the groundwater (shallow sand approximately 70' deep) and naturally-occurring arsenic in the soil. The proposed approach to remediating the contamination is to remove the methane gas and allow the arsenic to naturally attenuate out of the groundwater. The District will monitor progress of the remediation.</p> <p>Drought Monitoring: See attached document.</p> <p><b>Calendar of Events:</b> See attached document.</p> <p><b>Future Agenda Items:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft FY11-12 Budget Request (FY11-12 Budget Workshop)</li> <li>• Review of District Policies and Bylaws (FY11-12 Budget Workshop)</li> <li>• Contractor/Consultant Presentations (August 2011 Meeting)</li> <li>• Review of District Management Plan and Rules (November 2011)</li> <li>• Other topics of interest to the Board</li> </ul>
<b>Management Recommendation:</b>	
<b>Financial Details:</b>	
<b>Related Documents:</b>	<p><i>Document Title:</i> Legislative Session Report</p> <p><i>Document Title:</i> Drought Monitoring</p> <p><i>Document Title:</i> Calendar of Events</p>

consider the letter from TCEQ's South Texas Water Master to be sufficient to authorize the City's Groundwater Exchange Program under Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code. Mr. Clements, Director seconded the motion.

**Vote Record**

Precinct 1: Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President Absent  
Precinct 2: Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director Aye  
Precinct 3: Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary Aye  
Precinct 4: Mr. Mark Meek, President Aye  
At-Large: Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

Mr. Eller, Director moved to instruct Mr. Andruss to send a letter to the City of Victoria, the City of Victoria landfill operator, and TCEQ requesting that the entities keep the District fully informed of any studies, mitigation plans or programs related to the remediation of damages resulting from groundwater contamination at the City of Victoria Landfill. Mr. Clements, Director seconded the motion.

**Vote Record**

Precinct 1: Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President Absent  
Precinct 2: Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director Aye  
Precinct 3: Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary Aye  
Precinct 4: Mr. Mark Meek, President Aye  
At-Large: Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

22) Adjourn.

Mr. Clements, Director moved to adjourn the meeting at 11:56 AM. Mr. Eller, Director seconded the motion.

**Vote Record**

Precinct 1: Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President Absent  
Precinct 2: Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director Aye  
Precinct 3: Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary Aye  
Precinct 4: Mr. Mark Meek, President Aye  
At-Large: Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
*President*

Jerry Hroch  
*Vice-President*

Barbara Dietzel  
*Secretary*

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

July 25, 2011

Jerry James  
Victoria Director of Environmental Services  
City of Victoria  
700 Main Center, Suite 108  
Victoria, Texas 77902

**RE: City of Victoria Landfill Arsenic Issues**

Dear Mr. James

The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District held a public meeting on July 15, 2011 during which the Board received a brief report regarding the arsenic issue at the City of Victoria Landfill.

With this letter, the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District requests that it be kept fully informed of activities, studies, and reports regarding the continuing evaluation of waste migration from the landfill, the extent and composition of such waste migration, and remediation of damage from contamination migration.

If I can answer any questions regarding this request, please contact me at the VCGCD Office.

Sincerely,

Tim Andruss  
General Manager

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---



**Directors:**

Mark Meek  
*President*

Jerry Hroch  
*Vice-President*

Barbara Dietzel  
*Secretary*

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

July 25, 2011

Dennis Delesandri  
Division Manager  
Republic Waste Services  
PO Box 4633  
Victoria, Texas 77903

**RE: City of Victoria Landfill Arsenic Issues**

Dear Mr. Delesandri

The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District held a public meeting on July 15, 2011 during which the Board received a brief report regarding the arsenic issue at the City of Victoria Landfill.

With this letter, the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District requests that it be kept fully informed of activities, studies, and reports regarding the continuing evaluation of waste migration from the landfill, the extent and composition of such waste migration, and remediation of damage from contamination migration.

If I can answer any questions regarding this request, please contact me at the VCGCD Office.

Sincerely,

Tim Andruss  
General Manager

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

**Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011 Annual Report**

**Attachment 10**

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

## Drought Condition Monitoring - Texas Map

(source: [http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM\\_state.htm?TX,S](http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM_state.htm?TX,S))

### U.S. Drought Monitor Texas

October 19, 2010  
Valid 7 a.m. EST

Drought Conditions (Percent Area)

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
Current	53.5	46.5	9.5	1.0	0.1	0.0
Last Week (10/12/2010 map)	72.3	27.7	3.8	1.0	0.0	0.0
3 Months Ago (07/27/2010 map)	89.0	11.0	2.7	0.4	0.0	0.0
Start of Calendar Year (01/05/2010 map)	72.9	27.1	7.0	2.3	0.0	0.0
Start of Water Year (10/05/2010 map)	75.6	24.4	2.4	1.0	0.0	0.0
One Year Ago (10/20/2009 map)	65.0	35.0	20.8	13.7	6.8	1.5



Intensity:

- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Drought - Moderate
- D2 Drought - Severe
- D3 Drought - Extreme
- D4 Drought - Exceptional

The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. See accompanying text summary for forecast statements

<http://drought.unl.edu/dm>



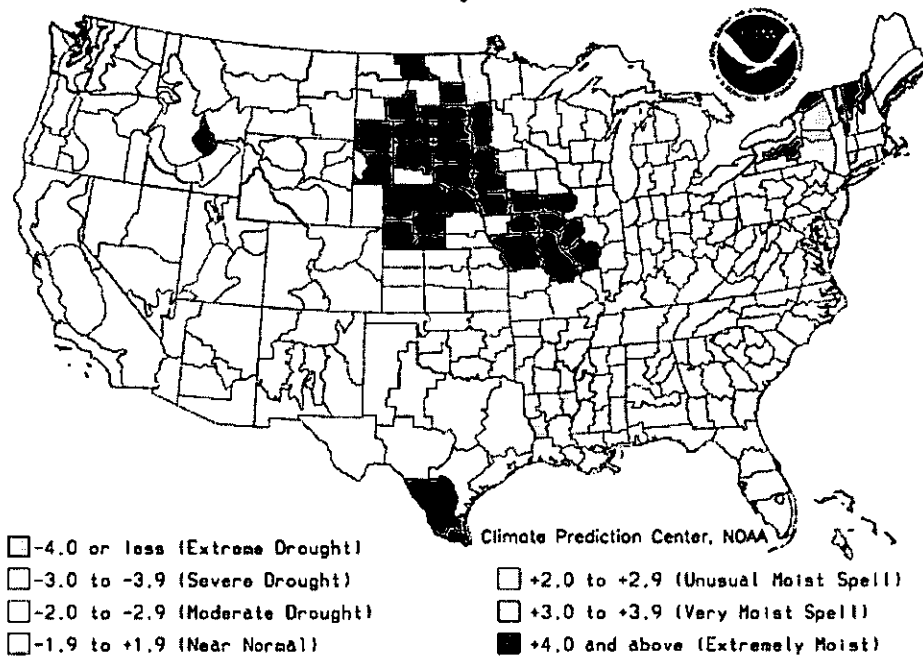
Released Thursday, October 21, 2010

Author: Eric Luebehusen, U.S. Department of Agriculture

# Drought Condition Monitoring - National Map

(Source: [http://www.cpc.noaa.gov/products/analysis\\_monitoring/regional\\_monitoring/palmer.gif](http://www.cpc.noaa.gov/products/analysis_monitoring/regional_monitoring/palmer.gif))

Drought Severity Index by Division  
Weekly Value for Period Ending OCT 16, 2010  
Long Term Palmer





# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

## Drought Condition Monitoring - Texas Map

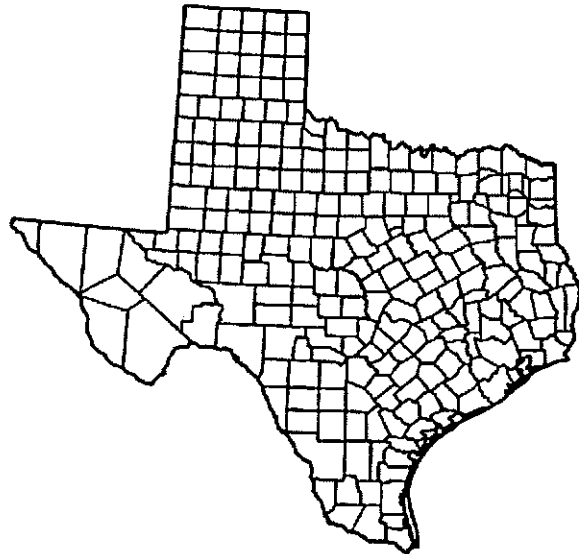
(source: [http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM\\_state.htm?TX,S](http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM_state.htm?TX,S))

### U.S. Drought Monitor Texas

November 9, 2010  
Valid 7 a.m. EST

Drought Conditions (Percent Area)

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
Current	51.8	48.2	21.5	4.8	0.0	0.0
Last Week (11/02/2010 map)	47.5	52.5	18.8	2.4	0.0	0.0
3 Months Ago (08/17/2010 map)	85.0	15.0	4.5	0.7	0.0	0.0
Start of Calendar Year (10/05/2010 map)	72.9	27.1	7.0	2.3	0.0	0.0
Start of Water Year (10/05/2010 map)	75.6	24.4	2.4	1.0	0.0	0.0
One Year Ago (11/10/2009 map)	75.2	24.8	14.7	8.7	4.3	0.9



**Intensity:**

- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Drought - Moderate
- D2 Drought - Severe
- D3 Drought - Extreme
- D4 Drought - Exceptional

The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. See accompanying text summary for forecast statements

<http://drought.unl.edu/dm>

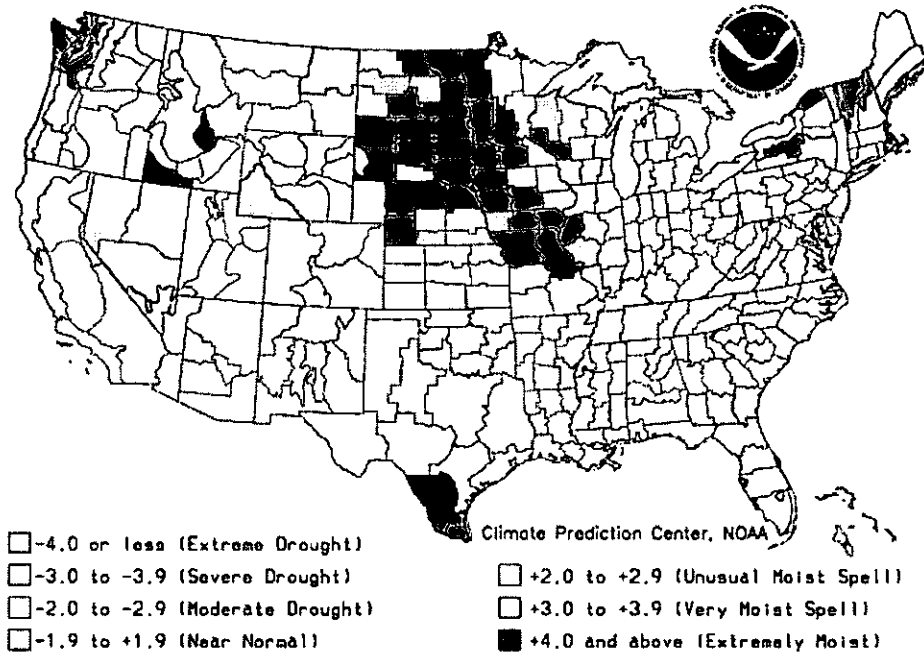


Released Thursday, November 11, 2010  
Author: Mark Svoboda, National Drought Mitigation Center

# Drought Condition Monitoring - National Map

(Source: [http://www.cpc.noaa.gov/products/analysis\\_monitoring/regional\\_monitoring/palmer.gif](http://www.cpc.noaa.gov/products/analysis_monitoring/regional_monitoring/palmer.gif))

Drought Severity Index by Division  
Weekly Value for Period Ending NOV 13, 2010  
Long Term Palmer



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

## Drought Condition Monitoring - Texas Map

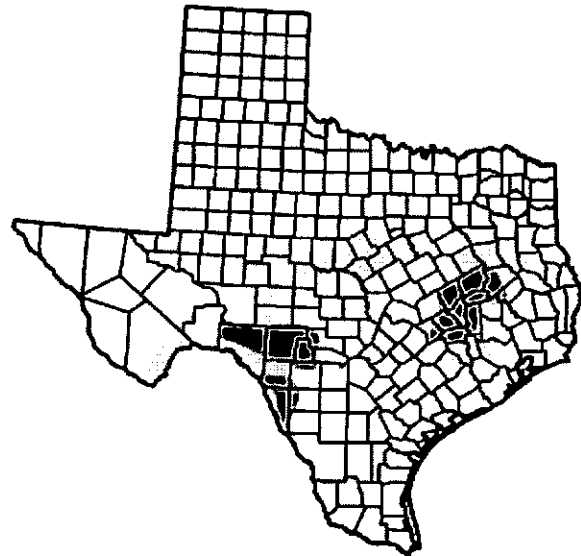
(source: [http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM\\_state.htm?TX,S](http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM_state.htm?TX,S))

### U.S. Drought Monitor Texas

December 14, 2010  
Valid 7 a.m. EST

*Drought Conditions (Percent Area)*

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
Current	14.4	85.6	56.5	30.1	5.2	0.0
Last Week (12/07/2010 map)	14.9	85.1	53.2	26.5	3.8	0.0
3 Months Ago (09/21/2010 map)	77.3	22.7	3.3	1.0	0.0	0.0
Start of Calendar Year (01/05/2010 map)	72.9	27.1	7.0	2.3	0.0	0.0
Start of Winter Year (10/05/2010 map)	75.6	24.4	2.4	1.0	0.0	0.0
One Year Ago (12/15/2009 map)	71.8	28.2	8.5	4.6	0.0	0.0

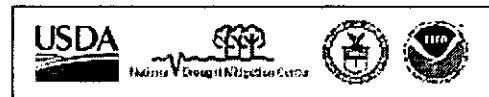


**Intensity:**

- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Drought - Moderate
- D2 Drought - Severe
- D3 Drought - Extreme
- D4 Drought - Exceptional

*The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. See accompanying text summary for forecast statements*

<http://drought.unl.edu/dm>

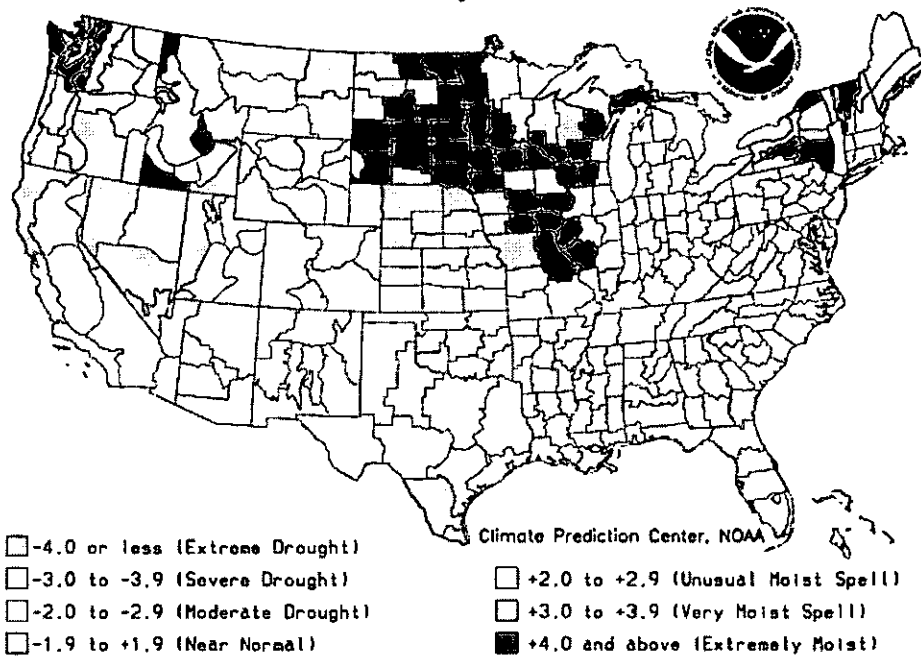


Released Thursday, December 16, 2010  
Author: D. Miskus, CPC/NOAA

# Drought Condition Monitoring - National Map

(Source: [http://www.cpc.noaa.gov/products/analysis\\_monitoring/regional\\_monitoring/palmer.gif](http://www.cpc.noaa.gov/products/analysis_monitoring/regional_monitoring/palmer.gif))

Drought Severity Index by Division  
Weekly Value for Period Ending DEC 11, 2010  
Long Term Palmer



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

## Drought Condition Monitoring - Texas Map

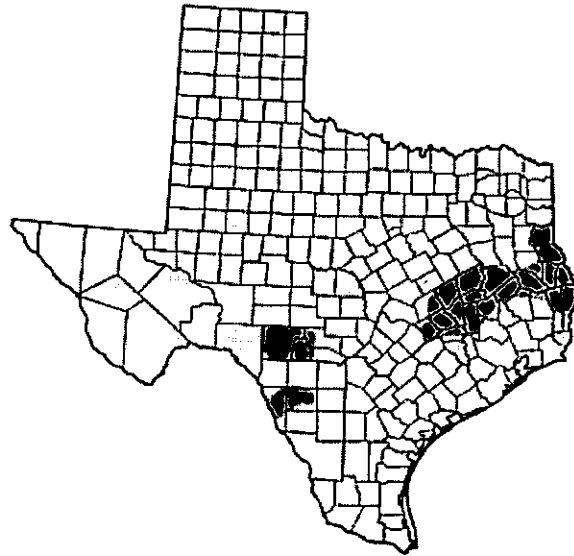
(source: [http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM\\_state.htm?TX,S](http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM_state.htm?TX,S))

### U.S. Drought Monitor Texas

January 18, 2011  
Valid 7 a.m. EST

*Drought Conditions (Percent Area)*

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
<b>Current</b>	23.28	76.72	51.41	25.62	7.30	0.00
Last Week (01/11/2011 map)	20.16	79.84	59.13	25.36	9.48	0.00
3 Months Ago (10/19/2010 map)	53.55	46.45	9.49	0.96	0.08	0.00
Start of Calendar Year (12/28/2010 map)	7.89	92.11	69.43	37.46	9.59	0.00
Start of Water Year (09/28/2010 map)	75.57	24.43	2.43	0.99	0.00	0.00
One Year Ago (01/12/2010 map)	73.06	26.94	6.98	2.32	0.00	0.00



**Intensity:**

- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Drought - Moderate
- D2 Drought - Severe
- D3 Drought - Extreme
- D4 Drought - Exceptional

The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. See accompanying text summary for forecast statements.

<http://drought.unl.edu/dm>

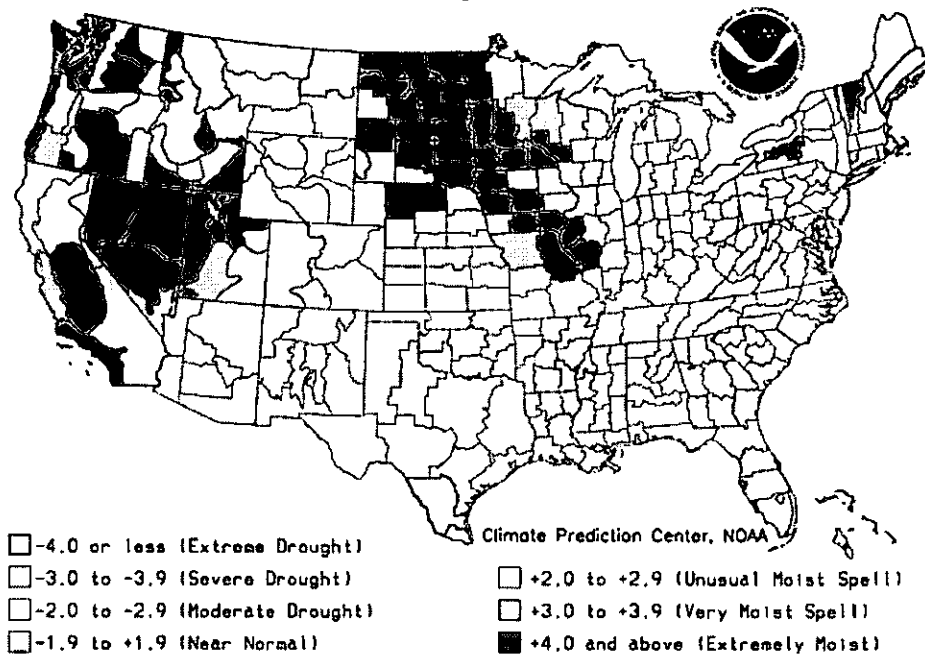


Released Thursday, January 20, 2011  
B. Fuchs, National Drought Mitigation Center

# Drought Condition Monitoring - National Map

(Source: [http://www.cpc.noaa.gov/products/analysis\\_monitoring/regional\\_monitoring/palmer.gif](http://www.cpc.noaa.gov/products/analysis_monitoring/regional_monitoring/palmer.gif))

Drought Severity Index by Division  
Weekly Value for Period Ending JAN 15, 2011  
Long Term Palmer



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

## Drought Condition Monitoring - Texas Map

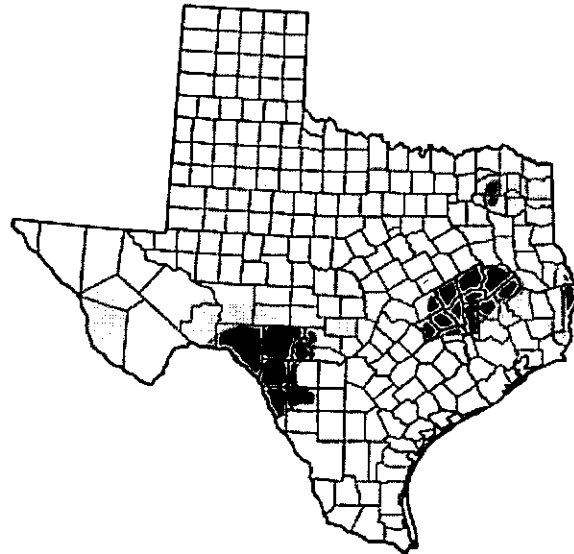
(source: [http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM\\_state.htm?TX,S](http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM_state.htm?TX,S))

### U.S. Drought Monitor Texas

February 15, 2011  
Valid 7 a.m. EST

Drought Conditions (Percent Area)

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
Current	12.52	87.48	58.11	37.35	7.78	0.00
Last Week (02/08/2011 map)	15.72	84.28	57.15	37.35	7.78	0.00
3 Months Ago (11/16/2010 map)	43.84	56.16	25.09	4.83	0.00	0.00
Start of Calendar Year (12/28/2010 map)	7.89	92.11	69.43	37.46	9.59	0.00
Start of Water Year (09/28/2010 map)	75.57	24.43	2.43	0.99	0.00	0.00
One Year Ago (02/06/2010 map)	92.77	7.23	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00



**Intensity:**

- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Drought - Moderate
- D2 Drought - Severe
- D3 Drought - Extreme
- D4 Drought - Exceptional

The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. See accompanying text summary for forecast statements.

<http://drought.unl.edu/dm>



Released Thursday, February 17, 2011  
M. Rosencrans, CPC/NOAA

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

## Drought Condition Monitoring - Texas Map

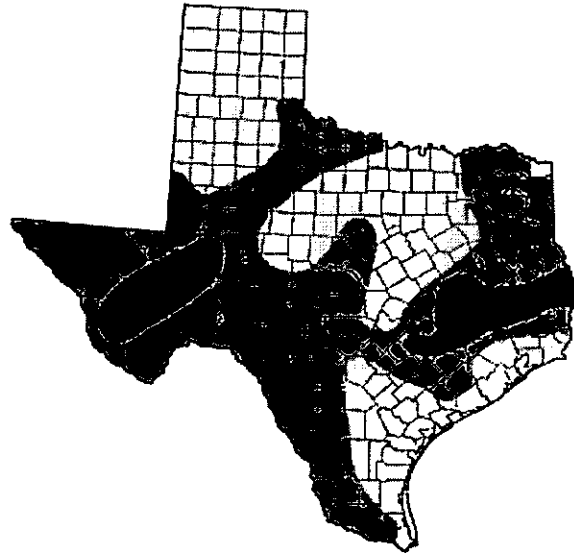
(source: [http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM\\_state.htm?TX,S](http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM_state.htm?TX,S))

### U.S. Drought Monitor Texas

April 12, 2011  
Valid 7 a.m. EST

*Drought Conditions (Percent Area)*

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
Current	0.00	100.00	97.94	86.43	60.57	10.03
Last Week (04/05/2011 map)	0.00	100.00	97.99	86.50	60.14	4.81
3 Months Ago (01/11/2011 map)	20.16	79.84	59.13	25.36	9.48	0.00
Start of Calendar Year (12/28/2010 map)	7.89	92.11	69.43	37.46	9.59	0.00
Start of Water Year (09/28/2010 map)	75.57	24.43	2.43	0.99	0.00	0.00
One Year Ago (04/06/2010 map)	95.87	4.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



**Intensity:**

- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Drought - Moderate
- D2 Drought - Severe
- D3 Drought - Extreme
- D4 Drought - Exceptional

The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. See accompanying text summary for forecast statements.

<http://drought.unl.edu/dm>



Released Thursday, April 14, 2011  
Anthony Artusa, NOAA/NWS/NCEP/CPC



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

## Drought Condition Monitoring - Texas Map

(source: [http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM\\_state.htm?TX,S](http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM_state.htm?TX,S))

### U.S. Drought Monitor

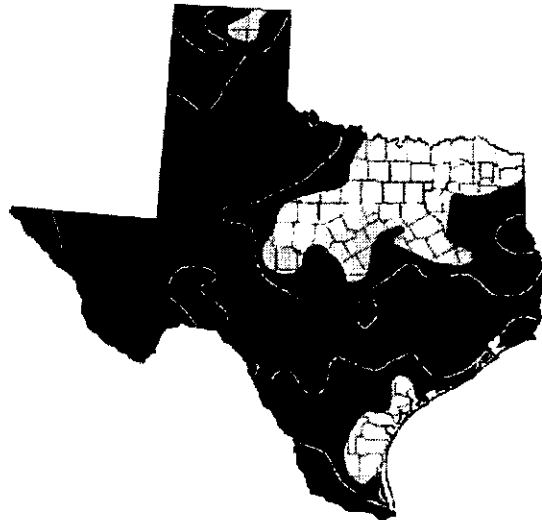
Texas

May 31, 2011

Valid 7 a.m. EST

Drought Conditions (Percent Area)

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
Current	2.25	97.75	96.07	91.89	81.09	50.65
Last Week (05/24/2011 map)	2.30	97.70	95.77	91.97	78.49	43.97
3 Months Ago (03/01/2011 map)	4.99	95.01	72.91	46.34	12.72	0.00
Start of Calendar Year (12/29/2010 map)	7.89	92.11	69.43	37.46	8.59	0.00
Start of Water Year (09/29/2010 map)	75.57	24.43	2.43	0.99	0.00	0.00
One Year Ago (05/25/2010 map)	86.10	13.90	5.26	0.00	0.00	0.00



**Intensity:**

- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Drought - Moderate
- D2 Drought - Severe
- D3 Drought - Extreme
- D4 Drought - Exceptional

The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. See accompanying text summary for forecast statements.

<http://drought.unl.edu/dm>



Released Thursday, June 2, 2011  
Anthony Artusa, NOAA/NWS/NCEP/CPC



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

## Drought Condition Monitoring - Texas Map

[http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM\\_state.htm?TX,S](http://drought.unl.edu/dm/DM_state.htm?TX,S)

### U.S. Drought Monitor Texas

July 5, 2011  
Valid 7 a.m. EST

Drought Conditions (Percent Area)

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
Current	2.41	97.59	95.73	94.39	90.21	71.30
Last Week (06/29/2011 map)	2.68	97.32	95.71	94.52	90.62	72.32
3 Months Ago (04/05/2011 map)	0.00	100.00	97.99	86.50	60.14	4.81
Start of Calendar Year (12/28/2010 map)	7.89	92.11	69.43	37.46	9.59	0.00
Start of Water Year (09/20/2010 map)	75.57	24.43	2.43	0.99	0.00	0.00
One Year Ago (06/29/2010 map)	71.20	28.80	14.01	3.96	0.00	0.00



**Intensity:**

- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Drought - Moderate
- D2 Drought - Severe
- D3 Drought - Extreme
- D4 Drought - Exceptional

The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. See accompanying text summary for forecast statements.

<http://drought.unl.edu/dm>



Released Thursday, July 7, 2011  
Richard Heim, NOAA/NESDIS/National Climatic Data Center



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

## Drought Condition Monitoring - Texas Map

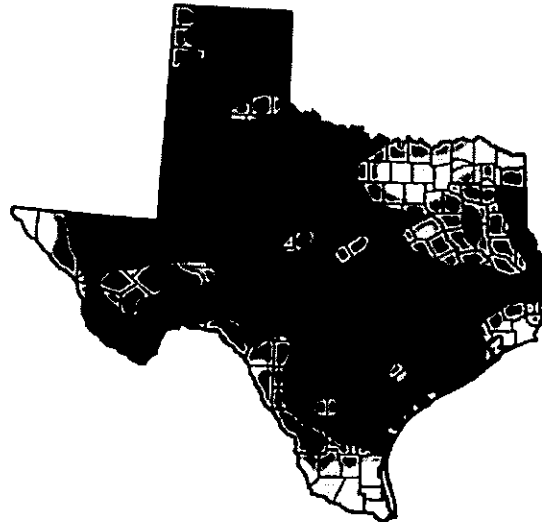
[http://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/DM\\_state.htm?TX,S](http://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/DM_state.htm?TX,S)

### U.S. Drought Monitor Texas

August 2, 2011  
Valid 7 a.m. EST

Drought Conditions (Percent Area)

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
Current	0.07	99.93	99.48	88.67	91.73	73.49
Last Week (07/26/2011 map)	0.00	100.00	99.85	96.88	91.65	75.23
3 Months Ago (05/03/2011 map)	0.00	100.00	98.86	93.99	73.73	25.96
Start of Calendar Year (12/28/2010 map)	7.89	92.11	69.43	37.46	9.59	0.00
Start of Water Year (09/28/2010 map)	75.57	24.43	2.43	0.99	0.00	0.00
One Year Ago (07/27/2010 map)	89.01	10.99	2.74	0.44	0.00	0.00



Intensity:

- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Drought - Moderate
- D2 Drought - Severe
- D3 Drought - Extreme
- D4 Drought - Exceptional

The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. See accompanying text summary for forecast statements.

<http://drought.unl.edu/dm>



Released Thursday, August 4, 2011  
Brad Rippey, U.S. Department of Agriculture



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

## Drought Condition Monitoring - Texas Map

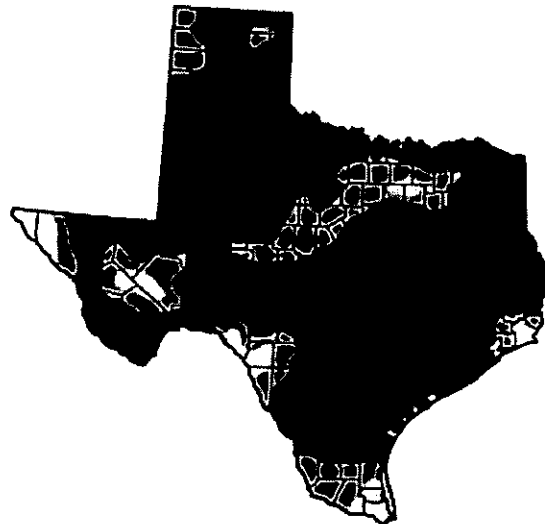
[http://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/DM\\_state.htm?TX,S](http://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/DM_state.htm?TX,S)

### U.S. Drought Monitor Texas

September 6, 2011  
Valid 7 a.m. EST

Drought Conditions (Percent Area)

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
Current	0.00	100.00	99.93	99.01	95.68	81.06
Last Week (08/30/2011 map)	0.00	100.00	99.92	99.01	95.04	81.08
3 Months Ago (06/07/2011 map)	1.97	98.03	96.53	94.05	85.41	57.83
Start of Calendar Year (12/28/2010 map)	7.89	92.11	69.43	37.46	9.59	0.00
Start of Water Year (09/28/2010 map)	75.57	24.43	2.43	0.99	0.00	0.00
One Year Ago (08/31/2010 map)	51.29	48.71	11.50	0.68	0.00	0.00



Intensity:

- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Drought - Moderate
- D2 Drought - Severe
- D3 Drought - Extreme
- D4 Drought - Exceptional

The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. See accompanying text summary for forecast statements.

<http://drought.unl.edu/dm>



Released Thursday, September 8, 2011  
National Drought Mitigation Center,

**Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District**

**Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011 Annual Report**

**Attachment 11**

# Agricultural Water Conservation **Best Management Practices**

OVERVIEW

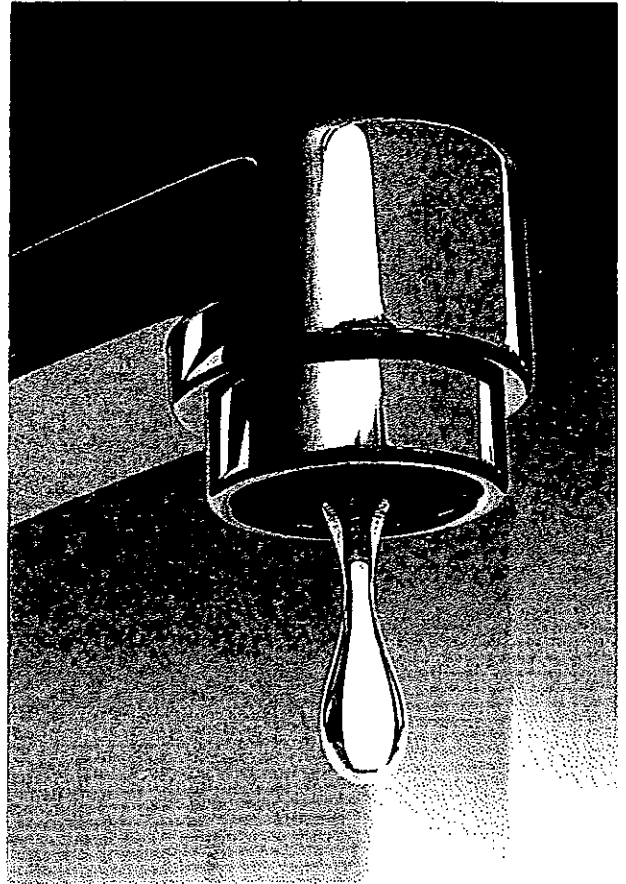


Texas Water Development Board  
Conservation Division



A Watering Guide for  
**Texas Landscape**

## CONSERVE WATER INDOORS

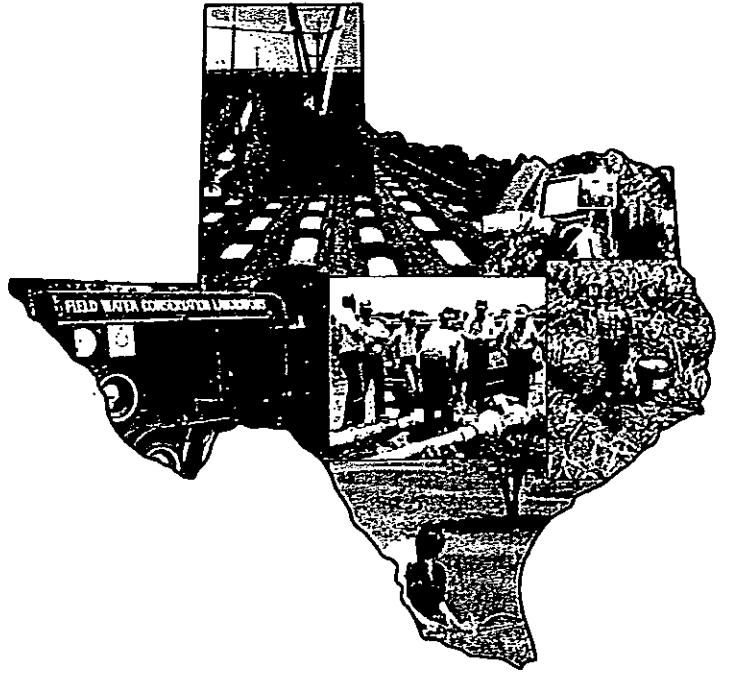
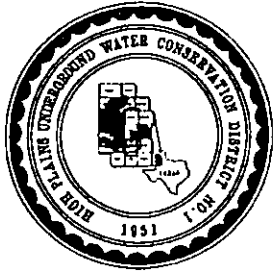


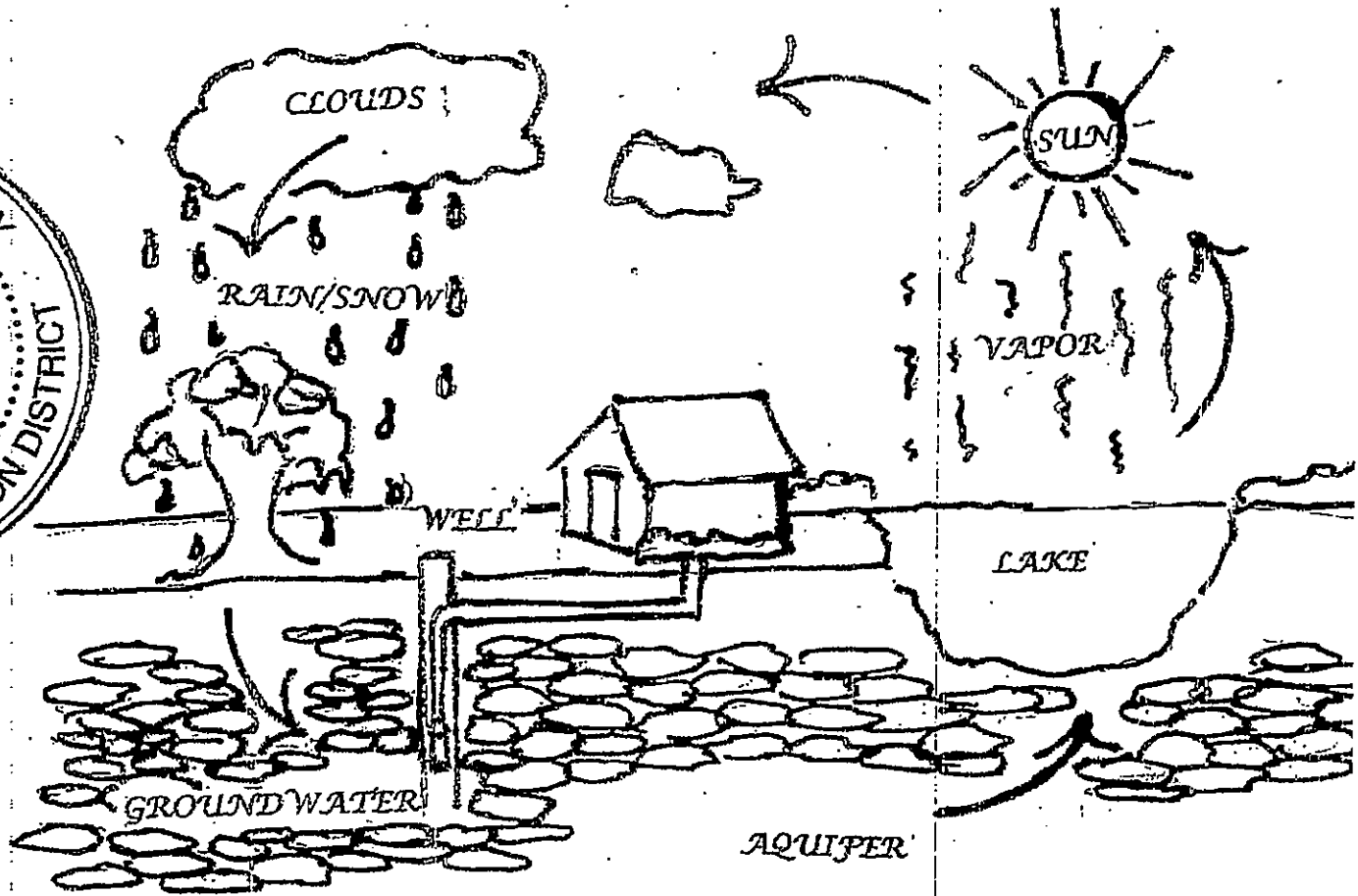
**YOU CAN EASILY SAVE** a minimum of 20 gallons per day just by installing water-efficient fixtures and reducing leaks.

Per capita water use in Texas averages 164 gallons per person per day. By adopting water-saving measures, you can reduce that amount and save money. Making a habit of conservation makes sense. It protects the water resources of both current and future Texans.



# WATER MANAGEMENT NOTE



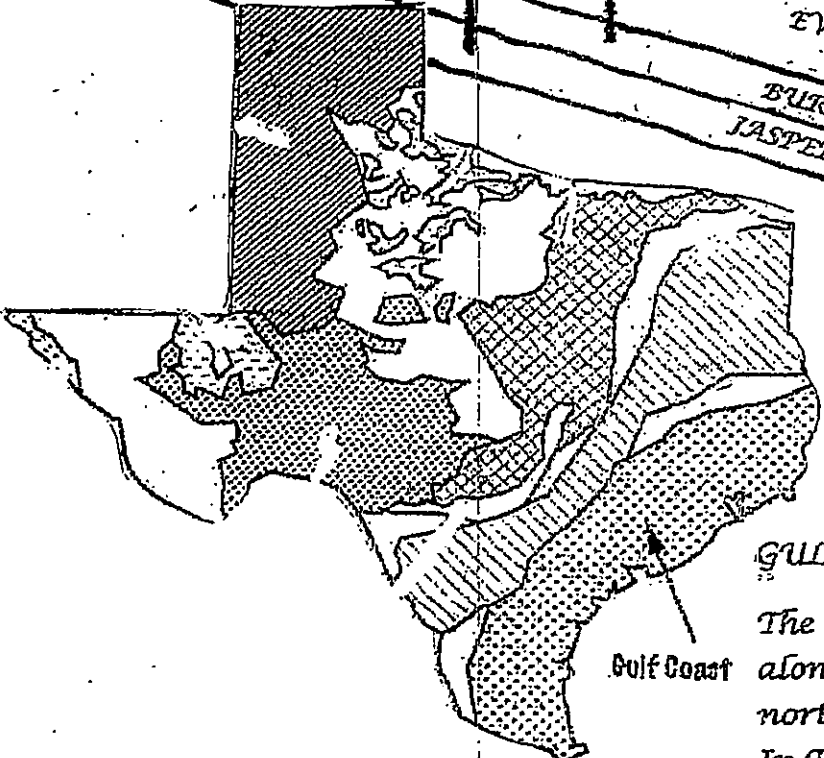
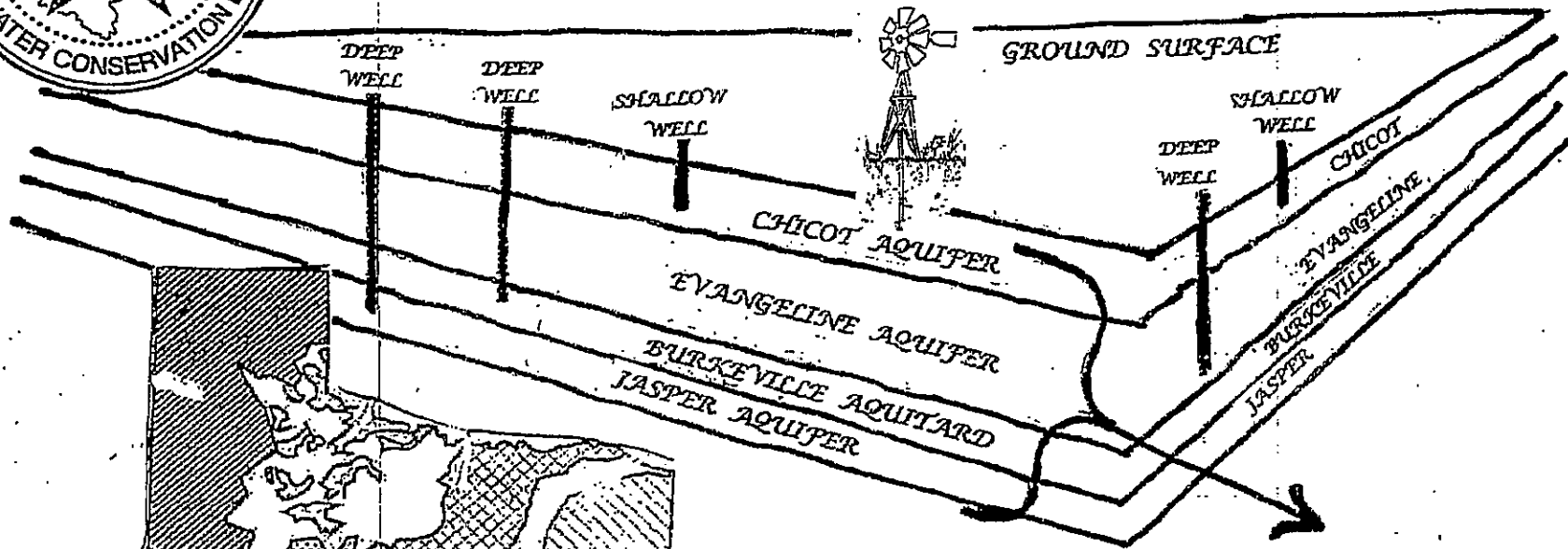


### WHAT IS GROUNDWATER?

Groundwater is water that is found underground in the cracks and spaces in soil and rock. Groundwater that is stored underground and can be retrieved for human use is said to be contained within an aquifer.



*The future of our groundwater resources depends on protection of aquifers from pollution and conservation of water to prevent over-use.*



**GULF COAST AQUIFER**

*The Gulf Coast Aquifer forms a wide belt along the Gulf of Mexico from the Rio Grande northeastward to the Louisiana-Texas border. In Texas, the Gulf Coast Aquifer provides water to all parts of 54 counties, bordering the Gulf of Mexico.*

**GULF COAST AQUIFER**

*Aquifer:  
An underground area of gravel and sand that stores and holds water*

# Know Your Water



*Agriculture is Life!*

## **Effects of Brush Management on Water Resources**

**By:**

**C. Allan Jones and Lucas Gregory, Texas Water Resources Institute, Texas A&M AgriLife**

**Texas Water Resources Institute Technical Report  
November 2008**

**Victoria County Groundwater  
Conservation District  
Water Conservation Education Program  
2010 - 2011**

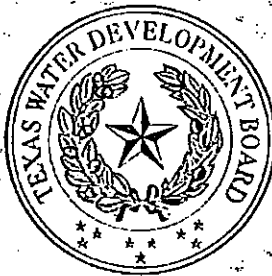
**Final Project Report:  
Water Analysis in Victoria County  
Victoria West High School  
Submitted by Denise Andruss  
Aquatic Science Instructor**



***Appendix C***  
***Technical Evaluation Procedures for***  
***Edwards Aquifer Recharge Enhancement***

# The Texas Manual on Rainwater Harvesting

---



**Texas Water Development Board**

**Third Edition**





**Texas Water Development Board  
Report 362**

**Water Conservation Implementation  
Task Force**

**Water Conservation  
Best Management Practices Guide**

November 2004



# Victoria County Groundwater NEWS

October 2010

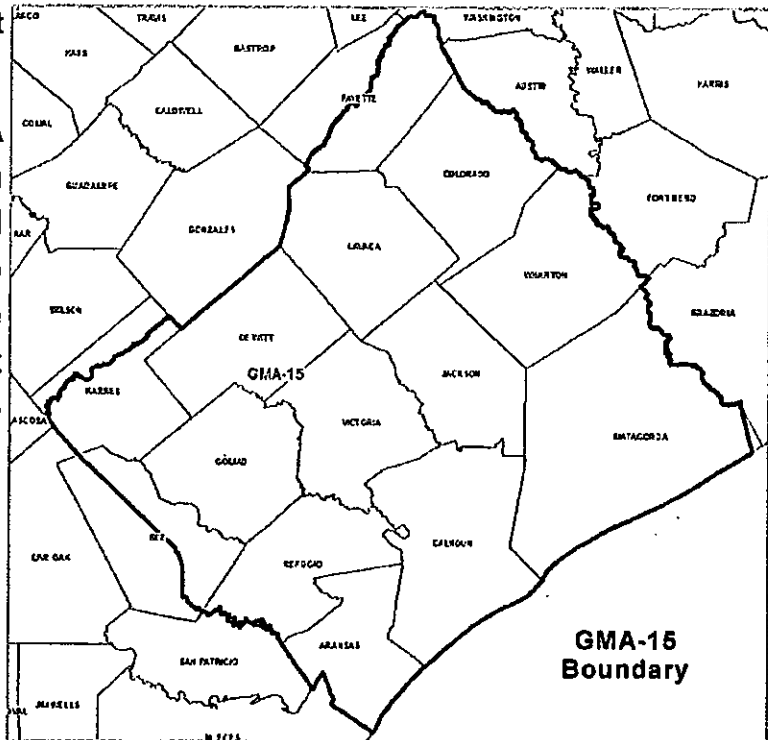
## Desired Future Conditions of the Gulf Coast Aquifer

Following proper notice and a public hearing on July 14, 2010, the members of Groundwater Management Area 15 (GMA-15) adopted the initial Desired Future Condition (DFC) for the groundwater resources within its boundary. The GMA-15 DFC describes the maximum acceptable level of aquifer drawdown for the Gulf Coast Aquifer as

**“... groundwater within GMA 15 shall be managed in such a way as to achieve a Desired Future Condition in 2060 of no more than 12 feet of average drawdown of the Gulf Coast Aquifer in the GMA 15 boundary relative to 1999 starting conditions...”**

GMA-15, not unlike most of the GMAs around the State, considered a wide range of issues and interests as it developed and adopted the GMA-15 DFC: urban interests, rural interests, historic groundwater uses, future groundwater uses, regional water planning needs, aquifer variability, droughts, and computer modeling limitations. The GMA-15 DFC represents the best solution to these issues for this region of the Gulf Coast. GMA-15 will revise, as necessary the DFC in five years, if not sooner.

With the submission of the GMA-15 DFC to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), TWDB will compute available groundwater estimates referred to as Managed Available Groundwater (MAG) values for each county and supply those to the GCDs



within the GMA-15. The GCDs are required to incorporate the MAGs into their management and permitting programs.

More information including the adopted DFC can be viewed on the Texas Water Development Board's website: [www.twdb.state.tx.us/GwRD/GMA/gma15/gma15home.htm](http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/GwRD/GMA/gma15/gma15home.htm).

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District  
2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, Texas 77901  
WWW.VCGCD.ORG | Phone: 361.579.6863 | FAX: 361-579-0041

**Projected Population Growth and Water Needs**

It's a fact recognized by most Texans: Texas is growing. The TWDB projects Texas' population at 2060 to be approximately 46 million. This estimate represents a 21 million person increase above the population projection for 2010. What is projected for Victoria County? Victoria County is growing as well with a projected population increase of 34% by 2060 compared to 2010 estimates ([www.twdb.state.tx.us/wrpi/data/proj/2012popproj.asp](http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/wrpi/data/proj/2012popproj.asp)). Along with the growth, Texas is realizing an increased demand for resources – especially in terms of water – for both personal use and industrial consumption. The table below summarizes the population, water demand, and water needs associated with the projected future growth in Victoria County ([www.regionltexas.org/2011\\_rwp2.php](http://www.regionltexas.org/2011_rwp2.php)).

	<b>Year 2010 Projection</b>	<b>Year 2060 Projection</b>	<b>50 Yr. Change</b>
<b>Population</b>	93,073	125,135	34 % Increase
<b>Water Demand (Ac-Ft/Yr)</b>	62,333	126,617	103 % Increase
<b>Water Needs (Ac-Ft/Yr)</b>	1,791	65,827	3,575 % Increase

Through the regional water planning process, the various water management strategies have been developed to address the region's needs. If you would like to learn more about the regional water plan, you can find more information at the South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group (Region L) Website ([www.regionltexas.org/2011\\_rwp2.php](http://www.regionltexas.org/2011_rwp2.php)).

**Water Conservation Information and Suggestions**

Water management strategies identified to help address the future shortfalls in the Region L 2011 regional water plan rightfully include water conservation. Water conservation is an environmentally-sensitive approach to managing water resources at the regional level; certain methods of water conservation are appropriate at the individual level in all areas of Texas such as proper maintenance of plumbing fixtures, effective lawn watering, shorter showers, and rainwater harvesting ([www.twdb.state.tx.us/iwt/rainwater.asp](http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/iwt/rainwater.asp)).

Other water conservation approaches may only be appropriate on larger scales or particular geographic locations such as recharge enhancement (Section 4C.4 of the Region L 2011 Regional Water Plan).

Victoria County property owners may benefit from a variety of groundwater conservation or protection activities ranging from well maintenance to brush management. Additional information regarding well maintenance and plugging can be found at the National Ground Water Association's website ([www.wellowner.org](http://www.wellowner.org)) Brush management information, including estimated costs and benefits can be found at: Texas AgriLife Extension Service Digital Library (<http://repository.tamu.edu/handle/1969.1/3683>), TexasWaterMatters.Org ([www.texaswatermatters.org/pdfs/brush\\_management.pdf](http://www.texaswatermatters.org/pdfs/brush_management.pdf)), as well as the Texas Water Resources Institute website (<http://twri.tamu.edu/reports/2002/tr201/tr201.pdf>).

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District



## Directors:

Mark Meek  
President

Jerry Hroch  
Vice-President

Barbara Dietzel  
Secretary

Thurman Clements  
Kenneth Eller

## The State of Texas

### Victoria County

The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District Board of Directors' Regular Meeting and Public Hearing convened at the Dr. Pattie Dodson Health Center, 2805 N. Navarro St., Room 108, Victoria, Victoria County, Texas, 77901 on May 18, 2012 at 9:00 AM.

### Meeting Attendance:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Present
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Present
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Present
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Present
General Manager:	Mr. Timothy Andruss	Present
Legal Counsel:	Mr. James Allison	Present

### Agenda Items

#### 1. Call to Order and Pledge of Allegiance.

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Meek called the meeting to order at 9:00 AM.

**Board Action:** None.

#### 2. Welcome Guests.

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Meek welcomed the guests. The following individuals were in attendance: James Dodson – Naismith Engineering, Inc.; Jerry James – City of Victoria; David Horecka – Invista S.a.r.l., LLC.

**Board Action:** None.

#### 3. Public Comment.

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. James Dodson announced the next meeting of the SABP.

**Board Action:** None.

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

**4. Consideration of and possible action on Minutes for Previous Meeting.  
(Copies of documents delivered to board members prior to the meeting.)**

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Andruss explained that the draft meeting minutes for April 20, 2012 were delivered to the board members prior to the meeting.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to accept and approve the meeting minutes for April 20, 2012. Mr. Hroch seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

**5. Consideration of and possible action on District Financial Reports.  
(Copies of documents were reviewed by the Finance Committee and delivered to board members prior to the meeting.)**

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Andruss explained that the financial reports for April 2012 were reviewed by the Finance Committee and sent to the Directors prior to the meeting.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to accept and approve the financial reports for April 2012. Mr. Hroch seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

**6. Permit Hearing on Permit Application - Mr. Dennis E. Leita seeks approval of a historic use validation permit requested under registration application ARGNW-2011201-01 for a grandfathered well GW-000478 for irrigation, livestock (non-exempt uses) located on a 126.7 acre tract of land located near the intersection of Midway Rd S. and Schmidt Rd.,**

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

**Victoria County, Texas.** The requested validation amount is 1,392 acre-feet per year.

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Andruss explained that no new evidence or new information has been discovered since April 2012 which would support a production rate of 10.9 acre feet/acre/growing season.

Mr. Leita was notified of the District's protest to this application by letter on May 14, 2012.

Mr. Leita informed the District that he would not be able to attend a district meeting until August 17, 2012.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to postpone the continuation of the hearing and any other action until the August 17, 2012 meeting. Mr. Hroch seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to go into Closed Meeting at 10:30 AM. Mrs. Dietzel seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

**Board Action:** Mr. Hroch moved to return to Open Meeting at 11:02 AM. Mr. Eller seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

- 7. Consideration of and possible action on Permit Application - Mr. Dennis E. Leita seeks approval of a historic use validation permit requested under registration application ARGNW-20111201-01 for a grandfathered well GW-000478 for irrigation, livestock (non-exempt uses) located on a 126.7 acre tract of land located near the intersection of Midway Rd S. and Schmidt Rd., Victoria County, Texas. The requested validation amount is 1,392 acre-feet per year.**

**Meeting Discussion:** None.

**Board Action:** None.

- 8. Permit hearing and consideration of, including action on, permit application - Invista S.a.r.l., LLC seeks approval of an aggregate production permit and historic use validation permits requested under registration application ARGNW-20110714-01 for three grandfathered wells GW-000314, GW-000315, and GW-000316 for public water supply uses (non-exempt uses) located on a 1,768.29 acre tract of land located near the intersections of Old Bloomington Rd. North and Canal Rd., Victoria County, Texas. The requested validation amount is 300 acre-feet per year.**

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Andruss provided an overview of the applications and requests of the applicant.

In addition, Mr. Andruss explained that the evidence provided indicated that the maximum annual production amount was 269.238 ac-ft from the well system.

**Board Action:** Mr. Meek opened the permit hearing.

**Public Comment:** None.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to close the permit hearing. Mr. Hroch seconded the motion.

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to authorize the general manager to issue the validation permits and aggregate production permit for 269.238 acre-feet per year for wells GW-000314, GW-000315, and GW-000316 for public water supply purposes in accordance with District Rules. Mr. Hroch seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

9. **Permit hearing and consideration of, including action on, permit application - Mr. Shannon Nickel seeks approval of an operating permit requested under operating permit application AONW-20120411-03 to produce 2.0 acre-feet of groundwater per year for RV and rental uses (non-exempt uses) from two wells (a grandfathered, exempt use well and a non-grandfathered, exempt use well) on a 256.89 acre tract of land located near the intersection of Lower Mission Valley Rd. and FM 447, Victoria County, Texas.**

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Andruss provided an overview of the applications and requests of the applicant including that:

The applicant is requesting a maximum production rate of 100 GPM. If the permit is authorized by the Board, the groundwater production would be produced from a non-grandfathered well (i.e. a new well) drilled under permit DP-20120413-06 requested under application ADEW-20120411-01.



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

The applicant is requesting that a second well (a grandfathered, exempt well) be authorized to produce the groundwater under the permit as a backup well.

The annual volume of groundwater requested in the application (2.0 ac-ft) satisfies the production limitations established under VCGCD Rule 4.1 (1/2 ac-ft/yr per acre owned or controlled).

The maximum rate of withdrawal requested in the application would satisfy the spacing limitations established under VCGCD Rule 4.2 (50' property line offset, 1' of spacing per 1 GPM from the nearest registered well) if the new well is drilled in a location that is at least 100 feet from the nearest property line.

**Board Action:** Mr. Meek opened the permit hearing.

**Public Comment:** None.

Mr. Eller moved to close the permit hearing. Mr. Hroch seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to authorize the general manager to issue an operating permit to Mr. Nickel under application AONW-20120411-03 in accordance with the District Rules and the following conditions:

1. Authorized Purpose of Use: RV and rental uses;
2. Maximum Rate of Production per Minute: 100 GPM;
3. Maximum Rate of Production per Day: 144,000 GPD;
4. Maximum Rate of Production per Year: 2.0 ac-ft/yr;
5. All existing and future wells will be permitted such that the total annual groundwater production rate will not exceed the 1/2 acre foot per acre owned or controlled limitation; and
6. The well site shall be accessible to District representatives for the purposes of collecting groundwater samples from the permitted well and

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

the permittee agrees to cooperate fully in any reasonable efforts to collect groundwater samples from the well by the District representatives.

Mr. Hroch seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

- 10. Consideration of and possible action on a waiver and variance request submitted by Mr. Douglas B. Luster associated with operating permit OP-20111118-02 for well NW-000314 located on a 3.7 acre tract of land near the intersection of NW Zac Lentz Parkway and FM 1685, Victoria County, Texas. The applicant requests the waiver of VCGCD Rule 4.1 and a variance to increase the maximum rate of production to 3.36 acre-feet per year for recreational vehicle and mobile home park uses.**

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Andruss explained that Mr. Luster informed the District on May 15, 2012 that he was no longer seeking the waiver and variance. Mr. Luster agreed to sign a letter withdrawing the request.

**Board Action:** none.

- 11. Consideration of and possible action on technical Review of disposal well applications.**

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Andruss explained that PBW continues to monitor applications for proposed disposal well to be located within Victoria County. Currently, VCGCD has protested two pending applications.

In addition, Mr. Andruss informed the Board that he would invite injection well applicants to district meetings in order to participate in future considerations of applications.

The Board requested that PBW to distinguish between commercial and non-commercial injection wells and applications.

**Board Action:** None.

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

## 12. Consideration of and possible action on applications and waiver request guidance.

**Management Discussion:** Mr. Andruss provided an overview of the waiver request guidance document and draft permit and registration applications which he developed and were reviewed by Mr. Allison.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to adopt and approve the draft applications and guidance document and authorize the general manager to use the new applications for all submittals received after May 18, 2012. Mrs. Dietzel seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

## 13. Consideration of and possible action on digital records storage and retrieval.

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Andruss explained the following:

The District was near the end of an extensive records management project focused on organizing, indexing, and establishing retention parameters for records of the District. As of May 16, 2012, the District had 7,143 individual records indexed. The searching and retrieval of documents had been greatly improved but is a time-consuming process and requires the searcher to have detailed knowledge of the records management system. In addition, the system, like any indexing system, was vulnerable to mis-filed records through human error. To address these issues as well as deal with future space problems, the District had been investigating digital records storage and retrieval systems which resulted in a preliminary proposal being developed for the digitizing of physical records and indexing and storage in an online document retrieval system.

After completing an initial investigation of hosted document management services, DataBank IMX was contacted to explore more fully the services they could offer the District. DataBank IMX is a national service provider of imaging and information systems including data conversion, data hosting,

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

and online software services with full-text indexing/searching. DataBank IMX offered to develop a proof-of-concept project that focused on providing robust and effective indexing and searching features using VCGCD records. The proof-of-concept was successful. DataBank IMX would like to conduct a site visit to evaluate the conditions of the records, discuss potential conversion processes, and confirm assumptions used to develop the proposal pricing. The site visit has been postponed until the Board expresses an interest in the project and authorizes the general manager to continue the scoping and negotiation process.

DataBank IMX has proposed a solution that includes 5 online system users, storage of 250,000 images, system configuration, project implementation and testing, user training, and existing record conversion. The preliminary cost proposal is a one time \$3,950 fee for the professional services, a recurring fee of \$288/mo for system access, and a scanning fee of \$0.083 per page digitized by DataBank IMX.

Based on the functionality (full-text indexing, record cross-referencing, internet access to records, secondary backup of records, etc.) provided by the DataBank IMX solution and ability to begin to store records off-site with availability of digital records, the District will improve its efficiency and reduce the need for more space and filing cabinets.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to authorize the general manager to continue the scoping and negotiation process with DataBank IMX with final approval of the project by the Board at a future meeting. Mr. Hroch seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eiler, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

## 14. Consideration of and possible action fireproof file cabinet.

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Andruss explained that the District has filled its 3 filing cabinets with the records of the District. Regardless of future projects, the District needs another file cabinet to hold new records of the District. Mrs. Dietzel obtained multiple bids for a new 44" fireproof file cabinet.

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

**Board Action:** Mrs. Dietzel moved to authorize the general manager to purchase a new 44" fire proof cabinet in an amount not to exceed \$5,000.00 from account 5605 - Equipment. Mr. Eller seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

## **15. Consideration of and possible action on payment to Pastor, Behling, and Wheeler for consulting services.**

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Andruss explained that Mr. Wickham of PBW had submitted an invoice for consulting services provided to the District. Invoice PBW 3161-T16-4 bills \$4,491 for the services associated with injection well monitoring provided between 4/6/12 through 4/27/12. The fees are associated with the weekly monitoring for injection well applications, review of the Sue-Ann Operating application and development of the report, attendance at the April Board Meeting, and the development of the existing injection well map and dataset as I requested. The Board initially authorized a task order in the amount of \$5,000. This invoice brings the total billing under PBW Task Order 16 to \$6,731.50. Previously, the Board has discussed the need to, but not taken action to, increase the authorization to continue the injection well monitoring.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to increase the authorized funding for PBW Task Order 16 by \$5,000 and authorize the general manager to pay PBW invoice PBW 3161-T16-4 in the amount of \$4,491.50 from account 5405 - Research and Consultation. Mr. Hroch seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

## 16. Consideration of and possible action on VCGCD FY 10-11 Annual Report.

**Meeting Discussion:** Mr. Andruss presented the VCGCD FY10-11 Annual Report for the consideration of the Board.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to adopt the VCGCD FY10-11 Annual Report. Mrs. Dietzel seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

## 17. General Manager Report – Texas Legislature Interim Charges, Regional Water Planning, District Registration and Permitting Update, Aquifer Monitoring Update, Complaints and Investigations, Office Administration, Calendar of Events, and Future Agenda Items.

**Texas Legislature Interim Charges:** No update.

**Regional Water Planning Update:** No update.

**District Registration and Permitting Update:** At the June 2012 meeting, applications associated with Victoria WLE and various volunteer fire departments will likely be placed on the agenda for hearings and possible action.

### **Aquifer Monitoring Update:**

After closer analysis for well information, the District will modify its plan to contact 196 well owner regarding participation in the District's aquifer monitoring program. The inquiry letters will be sent to landowners during March 2012. New monitoring wells will be incorporated into the program during August 2012.

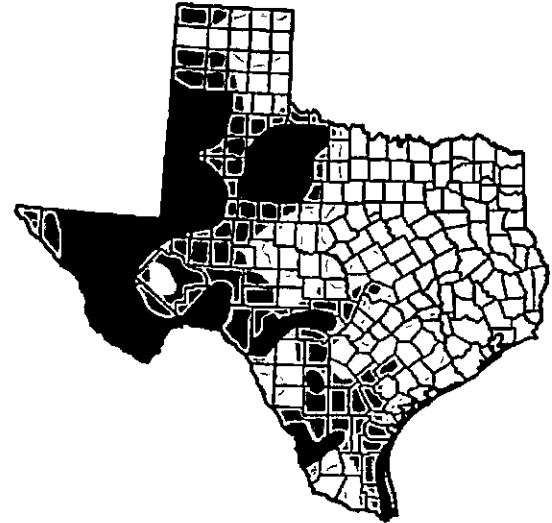
# U.S. Drought Monitor

## Texas

May 8, 2012  
Valid 7 a.m. EST

*Drought Conditions (Percent Area)*

	None	D0-D4	D1-D4	D2-D4	D3-D4	D4
Current	17.80	82.20	65.93	48.16	23.57	7.38
Last Week (05/01/2012 map)	17.09	82.91	66.59	49.70	24.72	8.70
3 Months Ago (02/07/2012 map)	4.93	95.07	90.05	77.46	54.86	23.12
Start of Calendar Year (12/27/2011 map)	0.01	99.99	97.83	84.81	67.32	32.36
Start of Water Year (09/27/2011 map)	0.00	100.00	100.00	99.16	96.65	85.75
One Year Ago (05/03/2011 map)	0.00	100.00	98.86	93.99	73.73	25.86



**Intensity:**

- D0 Abnormally Dry
- D1 Drought - Moderate
- D2 Drought - Severe
- D3 Drought - Extreme
- D4 Drought - Exceptional

*The Drought Monitor focuses on broad-scale conditions. Local conditions may vary. See accompanying text summary for forecast statements.*



Released Thursday, May 10, 2012  
Matthew Rosencrans, NOAA/NWS/NCEP/CPC

<http://droughtmonitor.unl.edu>

**Complaints and Investigations:** No update.

**Office Administration:**

The District will begin the process of drafting proposed management plan and rule changes in June 2012.

**Calendar of Upcoming Events:**

- May 23, 2012 - Victoria County Groundwater Advisory Committee
- June 2012 - GMA 15 Meeting
- June 15, 2012 - VCGCD Board Meeting

**Future Agenda Items:**

State Audit Report, Management Plan and Rules Draft Revisions

**18. Closed Meeting – Close the meeting, if necessary, to conduct private consultation with the VCGCD Attorney regarding matters protected by the attorney-client privilege pursuant to V.T.C.A. Government Code**

# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

**551.071 or to discuss matters regarding personnel pursuant to V.T.C.A. Government Code 551.074.**

**Meeting Discussion:** None.

**Board Action:** Mr. Eller moved to go into Closed Meeting at 10:30 AM. Mrs. Dietzel seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

**19. Return to Open Meeting – Return to open meeting, if necessary, and take any action deemed necessary based on discussions in closed meeting pursuant to V.T.C.A. Government Code 551.102.**

**Meeting Discussion:** None.

**Board Action:** Mr. Hroch moved to return to Open Meeting at 11:02 AM. Mr. Eller seconded the motion.

The following vote was made:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

**20. Adjourn.**

**Meeting Discussion:** None.

**Board Action:** Mrs. Dietzel moved to adjourn the meeting at 11:03 AM. Mr. Hroch seconded the motion.



# Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

---

The following vote was made:


Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Aye
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Aye
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Aye
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Aye

With four (4) ayes and zero (0) nays, the motion passed.

Prepared by: Mr. Andruss, General Manager  
Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District Official

THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MINUTES WERE READ AND APPROVED ON THIS

THE 15<sup>th</sup> DAY OF June A.D. 2012



\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

ATTEST:



\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District